

Mayor
Norman Funderburk

Mayor Pro Tem
Bruce Davidson

Council Member, Place 1
Andy Curry

Council Member, Place 2
Mike Marshall



Council Member, Place 4
Paula Settle

Council Member, Place 5
Rick Swanson

City Manager
Jason Stuebe

City Secretary
Maria Jackson

**Humble City Council
Regular Meeting Agenda
December 11, 2025 at 6:30 PM
City Hall Council Chambers
114 W. Higgins St.
Humble, Texas 77338**

- 1. CALL TO ORDER.**
- 2. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.**
- 3. PRESENTATIONS:**

- a. Humble Livestock Show and Rodeo presentation by the Humble Independent School District Future Farmers of America.

4. CONSENT AGENDA:

Ministerial or "housekeeping" items that can be voted on in one motion as allowed by law. Items may be removed from the Consent Agenda for individual consideration and discussed or acted upon by a majority vote of the Council.

- a. Minutes: November 13, 2025
- b. Department Reports
- c. Correspondence

5. REGULAR AGENDA:

- a. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the Fiscal Year 2024 City of Humble, Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
- b. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the annual funding agreement by and between the City of Humble and Partnership Lake Houston in the amount of \$100,000 to provide for economic development related services and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same.
- c. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on an Encroachment Agreement to be entered into effective as of the date set forth within the document by and between the City of Humble, and JBL Humblewood Center, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and JBL Humblewood Polk LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, "Owner").
- d. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Amendment No. 7 for the Northshire Lift Station Upgrade & Force Main Upgrade Project with RPS (Tetra Tech, Inc.) in the amount of \$40,960.00.

- e. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to make repairs to Water Well No. 6 with Alsay Incorporated in the amount of \$86,625.00.
- f. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the Final Close Out Payment and Change Order #2 for the Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project, in the amount of -\$54,200.00.
- g. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to purchase one (1) new 2026 GMC Sierra 2500 HD from Gunn Auto Group in the amount of \$65,000.00 for the Building Maintenance Department.
- h. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a lease-purchase agreement for a Cat Backhoe Model 420 4ECA, with payments on a thirty-six (36) month lease in the amount of \$55,847.32 annually, for the Public Works Department.

6. COMMUNITY ANNOUNCEMENTS:

The City Council will have an opportunity to address items of community interest, including: expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen; a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the City of Humble; information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the City of Humble that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the City Council or an official or employee of the City of Humble; and announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the City of Humble that has arisen after posting the agenda.

7. CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION; AND, TAKE ACTION, IF ANY.

- a. **Texas Government Code, Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters - Police Chief and City Manager**
 - The City Council may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or, to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.

8. ADJOURN.

I, the undersigned, certify that the foregoing Notice of Meeting of the Governing Body of the City of Humble, Texas, is a true and correct copy. I further certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice was posted on the bulletin board at City Hall, located at 114 West Higgins, Humble, Texas, and on the City's website at www.cityofhumbletx.gov, where it is accessible to the public at all times. Pursuant to Section 551.043(a) of the Texas Government Code, this Notice and Agenda were posted on December 5, 2025 by 5:00 p.m. and remained continuously posted for at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting date.

Submitted:



Jason Stuebe, City Manager





Maria Jackson, City Secretary

IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, THE CITY OF HUMBLE WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS FOR PERSONS ATTENDING CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS. THIS FACILITY IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES ARE AVAILABLE. REQUESTS FOR ACCOMMODATIONS OR INTERPRETIVE SERVICES MUST BE MADE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS MEETING. PLEASE CONTACT THE FACILITY MANAGER AT (281) 446-3061 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

I certify that the attached notice and agenda of items to be considered by the City of Humble City Council was posted on the official posting board at the Humble City Hall and removed by me on this the _____ day of _____, 20____ at _____.

Signed: _____

Title: _____



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: PRESENTATIONS
ITEM TYPE: Presentation

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary Department
REQUESTED BY: City Secretary

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Humble Livestock Show and Rodeo presentation by the Humble Independent School District Future Farmers of America.

SUMMARY

Presentation by the Humble Independent School District FFA for the 2026 Humble Livestock Show and Rodeo.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No
AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A
AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A
ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Presentation by the Humble Independent School District FFA for the 2026 Humble Livestock Show and Rodeo.



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Consent

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary Department
REQUESTED BY: Maria Jackson

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Minutes: November 13, 2025

SUMMARY

City Council consideration and approval of the November 13, 2025, regular meeting minutes.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No
AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A
AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A
ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

City Council consideration and approval.

ATTACHMENTS

[11-13-2025 Regular CC Mtg Minutes](#)

Mayor
Norman Funderburk

Mayor Pro Tem
Bruce Davidson

Council Member, Place 1
Andy Curry

Council Member, Place 2
Mike Marshall



Council Member, Place 4
Paula Settle

Council Member, Place 5
Rick Swanson

City Manager
Jason Stuebe

City Secretary
Maria Jackson

**Humble City Council
Regular Meeting Minutes
Thursday, November 13, 2025 at 6:30 PM
City Hall Council Chambers
114 W. Higgins St.
Humble, Texas 77338**

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

Members Present: Mayor Norman Funderburk, Presiding
Mayor Pro Tem Bruce Davidson
Council Member Mike Marshall
Council Member Paula Settle – arrived at 6:33 p.m.
Council Member Rick Swanson

Members Absent: Council Member Andy Curry

Staff Present: City Manager Jason Stuebe, Deputy City Secretary Elanna Killian, Senior Code Enforcement Officer Fidel Martinez, Chief Court Clerk Teresa Diaz, Finance Director Christina Collins, EMS Division Chief Royce Worrell, Parks Department Director Jeremy Mittag, Building and Inspection Development Coordinator Tim Morgan, Building Permits Clerk Dan Garcia, Public Works Director Mark Arnold, Public Works Facilities Manager Brett Nielsen, Police Chief Dan Zientek, Lieutenant Twyla Kimberlin, and Lieutenant Jack Burk.

Also Present: John Rudloff, ARKK Engineers.

1. CALL TO ORDER.

With a quorum present, the Regular Meeting of the Humble City Council was called to order by Mayor Funderburk at 6:30 p.m.

2. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

Council Member Marshall led the Invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. CONSENT AGENDA:

Ministerial or “housekeeping” items that can be voted on in one motion as allowed by law. Items may be removed from the Consent Agenda for individual consideration and discussed or acted upon by a majority vote of the Council.

- a. Minutes: October 23, 2025
- b. Department Reports
- c. Correspondence

Upon a motion by Mayor Funderburk, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the Consent Agenda. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

4. REGULAR AGENDA:

- a. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Resolution 25-900, a resolution of the City of Humble, Texas, amending Section 6.06 "Vacation Accrual Rate" of the City of Humble Personnel Policies.

Upon a motion by Mayor Funderburk, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the proposed resolution. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Resolution 25-901, a resolution of the City Council of the City of Humble, Texas, casting its ballot for the election of a person to the Board of Directors of the Harris Central Appraisal District.

Upon a motion by Council Member Swanson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the proposed resolution. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to purchase one (1) new Chevrolet Tahoe from Parkway Chevrolet in the amount of \$63,630.75 for the Administration Department.

Upon a motion by Council Member Marshall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the purchase of one (1) new Chevrolet Tahoe from Parkway Chevrolet in the amount of \$63,630.75 for the Administration Department. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- d. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to purchase one (1) new 2026 Chevrolet 2500 Work Truck from Gunn Auto Group in the amount of \$56,096.75 for the Parks Department, through Buy Board Contract #724-23.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davidson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the purchase of one (1) new 2026 Chevrolet 2500 Work Truck from Gunn Auto Group in the amount of \$56,096.75 for the Parks Department, through Buy Board Contract #724-23. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- e. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to purchase and upfit one (1) new F-250 command vehicle from Chastang Ford in the amount of \$85,320.00 for the Fire Rescue & EMS Department.

Upon a motion by Council Member Settle, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the purchase and upfit one (1) new F-250 command vehicle from Chastang Ford in the amount of \$85,320.00 for the Fire Rescue & EMS Department. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- f. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Stryker for EMS equipment in the amount of \$169,716.57, to be paid in three (3) annual term payments, for the Fire Rescue & EMS Department.

Upon a motion by Council Member Marshall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with Stryker for EMS equipment in the amount of \$169,716.57, to be paid in three (3) annual term payments, for the Fire Rescue & EMS Department. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- g. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Foster Fence LTD to install Ameristar wrought iron perimeter fencing and three (3) driveway sliding access gates around the Parks Department Building in the amount of \$57,634.00, through Buy Board Contract #757-24.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davidson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with Foster Fence LTD to install Ameristar wrought iron perimeter fencing and three (3) driveway sliding access gates around the Parks Department Building in the amount of \$57,634.00, through Buy Board Contract #757-24. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- h. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Hunton Services to replace Air Handling Units 3, 4, and 5 at City Hall in the amount of \$113,208.00, through Choice Partners Contract #22/049MF-11.

Upon a motion by Council Member Swanson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with Hunton Services to replace Air Handling Units 3, 4, and 5 at City Hall in the amount of \$113,208.00, through Choice Partners Contract #22/049MF-11. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- i. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Puris (PM Construction) to make emergency repairs to a 36-inch storm sewer on Wilson Road in the amount of \$84,368.00.

Upon a motion by Council Member Marshall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with with Puris (PM Construction) to make emergency repairs to a 36-inch storm sewer on Wilson Road in the amount of \$84,368.00. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- j. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Hunton Services to upgrade the Building Automation System at the Charles Bender Performing Arts Center in the amount of \$75,966.00, through Choice Partners Contract #22/049MF-11.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davidson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with Hunton Services to upgrade the Building Automation System at the Charles Bender Performing Arts Center in the amount of \$75,966.00, through Choice Partners Contract #22/049MF-11. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- k. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Hunton Services to install a new Distech Building Automation System at the Humble Civic Center in the amount of \$170,631.41, through Choice Partners Contract #25/033MR.

Upon a motion by Council Member Settle, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with Hunton Services to install a new Distech Building Automation System at the Humble Civic Center in the amount of \$170,631.41, through Choice Partners Contract #25/033MR. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- l. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a contract with Ballast Point Construction for the McDugald Road, Sharon Drive, Carolyn Court, Rankin Road, and Kingfisher Drive Improvement Project to remove existing asphalt pavement and replace it with concrete pavement with 6-inch curb and gutters, and to install storm sewer and water lines, in the amount of \$2,904,918.00.

Upon a motion by Council Member Marshall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorizing a contract with Ballast Point Construction for the McDugald Road, Sharon Drive, Carolyn Court, Rankin Road, and Kingfisher Drive Improvement Project to remove existing asphalt pavement and replace it with concrete pavement with 6-inch curb and gutters, and to install storm sewer and water lines, in the amount of \$2,904,918.00. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- m. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Ramshur Investments II, LLC Development Plat 1, being a development site of 2.164 acres, being all of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Ramshur Investments II LLC as recorded in Film Code No. 681814 M.R.H.C.T., situated in the John Brown Jones Survey Abstract No. 484 and the Wherry Adams Survey, Abstract No. 95, City of Humble, Harris County, Texas.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davidson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving Ramshur Investments II, LLC Development Plat 1, being a development site of 2.164 acres, being all of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Ramshur Investments II LLC as recorded in Film Code No. 681814 M.R.H.C.T., situated in the John Brown Jones Survey Abstract No. 484 and the Wherry Adams Survey, Abstract No. 95, City of Humble, Harris County, Texas. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- n. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of a Parade and Assembly Permit Application for the St. Mary Magdalene Catholic Church Annual Procession / Parade on November 23, 2025, from 2:30 p.m. to 3:30 p.m., by Anthony Butera.

Upon a motion by Council Member Swanson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the Parade and Assembly Permit Application for the St. Mary Magdalene Catholic Church Annual Procession / Parade on November 23, 2025, from 2:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m. by Anthony Butera. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- o. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of a Parade and Assembly Permit Application for the Pink Friday event, to be held on November 21, 2025, from 2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., to include street closures on Main Street, and Ave. B to Ave. C, by the Beautification Committee.

Upon a motion by Council Member Marshall, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the Parade and Assembly Permit Application for the Pink Friday event, to be held on November 21, 2025, from 2:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., to include street closures on Main Street, and Ave. B to Ave. C, by the Beautification Committee. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

5. REGULAR MEETING AGENDA ADDENDUM:

- a. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Ordinance 25-1002, an ordinance of the City of Humble, Texas, amending Article 4.09 Mobile Homes and Mobile Home Parks by adding provisions related to Manufactured Homes; providing for a penalty; providing for savings and severability; and providing an effective date after publication.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davidson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the proposed ordinance. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Resolution 25-902, a resolution of the City of Humble, Texas, authorizing participation in the Connect Investment Trust.

Upon a motion by Mayor Funderburk, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the proposed resolution. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into an Investment Management Agreement with Meeder Public Funds.

Upon a motion by Mayor Funderburk, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to approving the proposed agreement. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

6. COMMUNITY ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Mayor Pro Tem Davidson announced various items of community interest.

Mayor Funderburk announced that the City Council would recess into a Closed Executive Session at 6:48 p.m.

7. CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION; AND, TAKE ACTION, IF ANY.

a. Texas Government Code, Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters - City Manager

- The City Council may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or, to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.

Mayor Funderburk reconvened the meeting into Regular Session at 7:12 p.m.

Upon a motion by Council Member Settle, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to authorize the Mayor to execute an amendment to the City Manager's employment agreement regarding unilateral separations. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davidson, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed to allow the Mayor to enter into and execute a severance agreement with the City Manager in compliance with House Bill 762. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8. ADJOURN.

With no further business to discuss, Council Member Marshall moved to adjourn. Mayor Funderburk adjourned the meeting at 7:13 p.m.

APPROVED BY THE HUMBLE TEXAS CITY COUNCIL THIS 11TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2025.

Norman Funderburk, Mayor

ATTEST:

Maria Jackson, City Secretary



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Department Report

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Multiple City Departments
REQUESTED BY: City Secretary

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Department Reports

SUMMARY

Consideration and review of departmental monthly reports.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No
AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A
AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A
ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

City Council consideration and approval of departmental monthly reports.

ATTACHMENTS

[OCA Report Oct25](#)

[Humble Animal Shelter numbers for Oct 2025](#)

[October 2025 Financial Statement](#)

[Public Works Monthly Report - November 2025](#)

Municipal Courts

Activity Detail

October 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Humble

CRIMINAL CASES							
	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
Cases Pending 10/1/2025:							
<i>Active Cases</i>	5,872	277	7	3,593	6,486	174	16,409
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	5,192	152	1	1,278	10,045	93	16,761
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cases Added:							
New Cases Filed	922	1	0	93	477	36	1,529
Cases Reactivated	260	1	0	86	118	4	469
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	7,054	279	7	3,772	7,081	214	18,407
Dispositions:							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	264	0	0	32	143	12	451
Dismissed by Prosecution	126	0	0	18	40	5	189
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	390	0	0	50	183	17	640
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
<i>Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere</i>	98	0	0	9	55	6	168
<i>By the Court</i>	98	0	0	7	55	6	166
<i>By the Jury</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:							
<i>By the Court</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
<i>By the Jury</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	4	0	0	2	2	0	8
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	200	0	0	19	112	12	343
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	66	---	---	---	---	---	66
After Deferred Disposition	80	0	0	17	13	2	112
After Teen Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	35	---	---	---	---	---	35
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	23	0	0	0	101	0	124
Total Compliance Dismissals	204	0	0	17	114	2	337
All Other Dispositions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases Disposed	794	0	0	86	409	31	1,320
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	64	0	0	31	48	2	145
Cases Pending 10/31/2025:							
<i>Active Cases</i>	6,196	279	7	3,655	6,624	181	16,942
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	4,996	151	1	1,223	9,975	91	16,437
Show Cause and Other Required Hearings Held	4	0	0	1	0	0	5
Cases Appealed:							
After Trial	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
October 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025
100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1
Court: Humble

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES	
	Total
Cases Pending 10/1/2025:	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
Docket Adjustments	0
Cases Added:	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
Total Cases on Docket	0
Dispositions:	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
Total Cases Disposed	0
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
Cases Pending 10/31/2025:	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
Cases Appealed:	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0
JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY	
	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed.....	11
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed.....	0
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed.....	1
Tobacco Cases Filed.....	0
Truant Conduct Cases Filed.....	0
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed.....	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed	0
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed.....	0
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
<i>Mandatory Transfer</i>	0
<i>Discretionary Transfer</i>	0
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct).....	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges).....	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
<i>Warnings Administered</i>	0
<i>Statements Certified</i>	0
Detention Hearings Held.....	0
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued.....	0
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed.....	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
October 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025
100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1
Court: Humble

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY		
	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors	0	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors	0	0
Felonies	0	0
		Total
Arrest Warrants Issued:		
Class C Misdemeanors		145
Class A and B Misdemeanors		0
Felonies		0
Capiases Pro Fine Issued		194
Search Warrants Issued		0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed		0
Examining Trials Conducted		0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held		0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued		0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued		0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond		0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held		17
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held		0
Peace Bond Hearings Held		0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:		
Partial Satisfaction		0
Full Satisfaction		0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit		102
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		12
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		\$ 6,036
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:		
Kept by City		\$ 144,818
Remitted to State		\$ 61,239
Total		\$ 206,058

ORGANIZATION TOTALS

LIVE INTAKES	CANINE	FELINE	SUB TOTAL	OTHER*	TOTAL
STRAY/AT LARGE	8	6	14	0	14
RELINQUISHED BY OWNER	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (IN STATE)	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (OUT OF STATE)	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (INTERNATIONAL)	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (UNDESIGNATED)	0	0	0	0	0
OWNER INTENDED EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0	0
SEIZURE	2	0	2	0	2
OTHER INTAKES	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIVE INTAKES	10	6	16	0	16

This report is a snapshot of data for all species recorded by your organization, within the timeframe selected for the report. See additional pages for age breakouts for each species.

For full definitions, visit ShelterAnimalscount.org/IOD

LIVE OUTCOMES	CANINE	FELINE	SUB TOTAL	OTHER*	TOTAL
ADOPTION	3	0	3	0	3
RETURNED TO OWNER (RTO)	1	0	1	0	1
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (INSTATE)	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (OUT OF STATE)	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (INTERNATIONAL)	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (UNDESIGNATED)	0	0	0	0	0
RETURNED TO FIELD (RTF)	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER LIVE OUTCOMES	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OUTCOMES	4	0	4	0	4

LIVE INTAKES:
1) "Transfer in to agency (undesignated)" represents Transfer In data prior to when agency location break outs (in state, out of state, international) were added to the database.

LIVE OUTCOMES:
2) "Transfer out to agency (undesignated)" represents Transfer Out data prior to when agency location break outs (in state, out of state, international) were added to the database.

OTHER OUTCOMES	CANINE	FELINE	SUB TOTAL	OTHER*	TOTAL
DIED IN CARE	0	0	0	0	0
LOST IN CARE	0	0	0	0	0
SHELTER EUTHANASIA	1	0	1	0	1
OWNER INTENDED EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OTHER OUTCOMES	1	0	1	0	1

*Others:
Rabbits, equines, small mammals, farm animals, birds, and reptiles & amphibians.

ANIMAL COUNTS	CANINE		FELINE		OTHER*	
	TOTAL IN CARE	TOTAL IN FOSTER	TOTAL IN CARE	TOTAL IN FOSTER	TOTAL IN CARE	TOTAL IN FOSTER
BEGINNING COUNT	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING COUNT	6	0	0	0	0	0

CANINE

LIVE INTAKES	ADULTS	UP TO 5 MONTHS	AGE UNKNOWN	TOTAL
STRAY/AT LARGE	8	0	0	8
RELINQUISHED BY OWNER	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (IN STATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (OUT OF STATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (INTERNATIONAL)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (UNDESIGNATED)	0	0	0	0
OWNER INTENDED EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0
SEIZURE	2	0	0	2
OTHER INTAKES	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIVE INTAKES	10	0	0	10

LIVE OUTCOMES	ADULTS	UP TO 5 MONTHS	AGE UNKNOWN	TOTAL
ADOPTION	3	0	0	3
RETURNED TO OWNER (RTO)	1	0	0	1
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (INSTATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (OUT OF STATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (INTERNATIONAL)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (UNDESIGNATED)	0	0	0	0
RETURNED TO FIELD (RTF)	0	0	0	0
OTHER LIVE OUTCOMES	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OUTCOMES	4	0	0	4

OTHER OUTCOMES	ADULTS	UP TO 5 MONTHS	AGE UNKNOWN	TOTAL
DIED IN CARE	0	0	0	0
LOST IN CARE	0	0	0	0
SHELTER EUTHANASIA	1	0	0	1
OWNER INTENDED EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OTHER OUTCOMES	1	0	0	1

ANIMAL COUNT	TOTAL IN CARE	TOTAL IN FOSTER
BEGINNING COUNT	0	0
ENDING COUNT	6	0

This report is a snapshot of data for all species recorded by your organization, within the timeframe selected for the report. See additional pages for age breakouts for each species.

For full definitions, visit ShelterAnimalscount.org/IOD

LIVE INTAKES:
1) "Transfer in to agency (undesignated)" represents Transfer In data prior to when agency location break outs (in state, out of state, international) were added to the database.

LIVE OUTCOMES:
2) "Transfer out to agency (undesignated)" represents Transfer Out data prior to when agency location break outs (in state, out of state, international) were added to the database.

*Others:
Rabbits, equines, small mammals, farm animals, birds, and reptiles & amphibians.

FELINE

LIVE INTAKES	ADULTS	UP TO 5 MONTHS	AGE UNKNOWN	TOTAL
STRAY/AT LARGE	6	0	0	6
RELINQUISHED BY OWNER	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (IN STATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (OUT OF STATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (INTERNATIONAL)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED IN FROM AGENCY (UNDESIGNATED)	0	0	0	0
OWNER INTENDED EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0
SEIZURE	0	0	0	0
OTHER INTAKES	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIVE INTAKES	6	0	0	6

LIVE OUTCOMES	ADULTS	UP TO 5 MONTHS	AGE UNKNOWN	TOTAL
ADOPTION	0	0	0	0
RETURNED TO OWNER (RTO)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (INSTATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (OUT OF STATE)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (INTERNATIONAL)	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED OUT TO AGENCY (UNDESIGNATED)	0	0	0	0
RETURNED TO FIELD (RTF)	0	0	0	0
OTHER LIVE OUTCOMES	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OUTCOMES	0	0	0	0

OTHER OUTCOMES	ADULTS	UP TO 5 MONTHS	AGE UNKNOWN	TOTAL
DIED IN CARE	0	0	0	0
LOST IN CARE	0	0	0	0
SHELTER EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0
OWNER INTENDED EUTHANASIA	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OTHER OUTCOMES	0	0	0	0

This report is a snapshot of data for all species recorded by your organization, within the timeframe selected for the report. See additional pages for age breakouts for each species.

For full definitions, visit ShelterAnimalscount.org/IOD

LIVE INTAKES:
1) "Transfer in to agency (undesignated)" represents Transfer In data prior to when agency location break outs (in state, out of state, international) were added to the database.

LIVE OUTCOMES:
2) "Transfer out to agency (undesignated)" represents Transfer Out data prior to when agency location break outs (in state, out of state, international) were added to the database.

*Others:
Rabbits, equines, small mammals, farm animals, birds, and reptiles & amphibians.

ANIMAL COUNT	TOTAL IN CARE	TOTAL IN FOSTER
BEGINNING COUNT	0	0
ENDING COUNT	0	0

Fiscal Year 2026 Statement of Cash Position
October 1 to October 31, 2025

	<u>Fiscal YTD</u> <u>Earnings</u>	<u>Balance as of</u> <u>10/31/2025</u>
<u>General Fund:</u>		
Cash & MMF Sweep	32,151	13,600,987
Cash & MMF Sweep - Metro	99,224	29,547,182
Cash & MMF Sweep - Court Building Security Fund	1,121	331,317
Cash & MMF Sweep - Court Technology Fund	<u>1,505</u>	<u>444,058</u>
Total	134,001	43,923,544
 <u>Water & Sewer Operating Fund:</u>		
Cash & MMF Sweep	<u>118,474</u>	<u>35,408,348</u>
Total	118,474	35,408,348
 <u>Photo Traffic Safety Fund:</u>		
Cash & MMF Sweep	<u>30,903</u>	<u>9,087,804</u>
Total	30,903	9,087,804
 <u>Hotel Tax Fund:</u>		
Cash & MMF Sweep	<u>7,601</u>	<u>2,277,157</u>
Total	7,601	2,277,157
 <u>Capital Projects Fund:</u>		
CASH-ARPA	-	3,618,418
CASH-CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	1,500,000
Cash-USDA	<u>-</u>	<u>193,349</u>
Total	-	5,311,767
 <u>Sewer Plant Construction Fund:</u>		
Cash & MMF Sweep - Sewer Plant construction	179	52,581
Cash & MMF Sweep - Sewer Rehab	<u>1,956</u>	<u>575,174</u>
Total	2,135	627,755
 <u>Total All Funds:</u>	 <u><u>293,113</u></u>	 <u><u>96,636,376</u></u>

CITY OF HUMBLE

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT
NOVEMBER 2025



MARK K. ARNOLD
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

CITY OF HUMBLE

NOVEMBER 2025

MONTHLY GASOLINE REPORT

CITY OF HUMBLE

MONTHLY GASOLINE REPORT

November-25

DEPARTMENT	UNLEADED	DIESEL	TOTAL	UNLEADED	DIESEL
ADMINISTRATION	14.1	0	14.1	0.13%	0.00%
STREET	622.1	181.4	803.5	5.53%	16.33%
FIRE / EMS	504.2	848.9	1353.1	4.48%	76.43%
POLICE	6692	0	6692	59.51%	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL	874.6	0	874.6	7.78%	0.00%
PARK	495.8	40.5	536.3	4.41%	3.65%
ANIMAL CONTROL	60	0	60	0.53%	0.00%
INSPECTIONS	226.4	0	226.4	2.01%	0.00%
VEH MAINT	71.6	0	71.6	0.64%	0.00%
FIRE MARSHAL	417.5	0	417.5	3.71%	0.00%
BLD MAINT	178.7	0	178.7	1.59%	0.00%
WATER	509.6	9.3	518.9	4.53%	0.84%
SEWER	270	30.6	300.6	2.40%	2.76%
SENIOR ACTIVITY	138.7	0	138.7	1.23%	0.00%
CIVIC CENTER	170.8	0	170.8	1.52%	0.00%
TOTAL	11246.1	1110.7	12356.8	100.00%	100.00%

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

NOVEMBER 2025

OVERTIME / COMPTIME

MONTHLY REPORT

Monthly Overtime / Comptime Report

City of Humble Public Works Department

Water & Wastewater Treatment						
Employee				On-Call Time	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Jason Campbell				15	11	0
Kyle Elliott				0	0	0
Steve Filmore				15	16	0
Tommy Hosler				0	0	0
Louis Johnson				15	13	0
Matt Watters				0	0	0
Total:				45	40	0
Water & Wastewater Distribution						
Employee				On-Call Time	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Billy Baucom				0	3.5	0
Mason Bradshaw				0	2	0
Angel Cuellar				15	9.5	0
Ray Flores				15	2	0
Kevin Gunn				15	3.5	0
Gordon Meadows				0	0	0
Colby Parker				0	2	0
Mike Richard				0	19	0
Brandon Wehunt				0	3.5	0
Total:				45	45	0
Street Department						
Employee				On-Call Time	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Vincent Allen				0	0	3
Chase Anderson				15	9	0
Justin Brown				0	0	0
Isaias Cardona				0	0	0
Shane Gunn				15	15	0
Jack Lemoine				0	0	0
Armando Salazar				15	6	0
Jarred Thomas				0	0	0
Joel Villa				0	0	0
David Wehunt				0	0	0
Jason Williams				0	0	0
Total:				45	30	3
Vehicle Maintenance						
Employee				On-Call Time	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Frank Alexander				0	0	0
Ryan Killion				0	0	0
Bill Neeley				0	0	0
Total:				0	0	0
Building Maintenance						
Employee				On-Call Time	Total O.T.	Total Comp
Fred Hawkins				0	0	0
George McCaa				0	0	0
Brett Nielsen				0	0	0
Alex Guerra				0	0	0
Total:				0	0	0

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

NOVEMBER 2025

MONTHLY PROJECT REPORTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Project Summary	page 2
-----------------	--------

Special Projects

Northshire LS upgrades and New Force Main & Gravity Line	page 3
2023 Drainage Improvements ARPA-SLFRF	page 4
City of Houston Inter-Connect #2	page 5
South Houston Ave Road Widening & Reconstruction Project	page 6
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Phase 6 Project	page 7
Meeks and Manning Road Paving and Drainage Improvement Project	page 8
McDugald, Sharon Dr., and Carolyn Ct. Road Reconstruction Project	page 9
16" Water line from Well 6 to Well 9	page 10
2025 Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades Project	page 11

Project Summary

Project	Engineer	Contractor	Cost	Dates
Northshire LS upgrades, New Force Main & Gravity Line	RPS – Klotz & Associates	V&S Construction	\$ 10,473,257.40 Con. \$ 1,040,830.00 Eng. \$ 11,514,087.40	Contract awarded Construction to begin January 2026
2023 Drainage Improvements / ARPA-SLFRF	HDR, Inc.		\$ 3,900,000.00 Total	Engineering study 100% complete
City of Houston Inter-Connect #2	ARKK Engineers	ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC	\$ 273,550.00 Eng. \$ 2,353,060.00 Const. \$ 2,626,610.00	Construction to begin January 2026
South Houston Ave Road Widening & Reconstruction Project	ARKK Engineers		\$ 1,132,360.00 Design & Construction Services Cost	Engineering 85% complete
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Phase 6 Project	ARKK Engineers	King Solution Services, LLC	\$ 176,250.00 Eng. \$ 1,069,785.00 Const. \$ 1,246,035.00	Construction 20% complete
Meeks and Manning Road Paving and Drainage Improvement Project	ARKK Engineers		\$ 241,750.00 Design & Construction Services Cost	Engineering 75% Complete Will be meeting about easements
McDugald, Sharon Dr., and Carolyn Ct. Road Reconstruction Project	ARKK Engineers		\$ 369,500.00 Design & Construction Services Cost	Construction to begin January 2026
16" Water line from Well 6 to Well 9	ARKK Engineers		\$ 178,000.00 Design & Construction Services Cost	Engineering 100% Complete Obtaining HCFCD permit
2025 Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades Project	ARKK Engineers	Larry Young Paving	\$ 69,800.00 Eng. \$ 314,960.00 Const. \$ 384,760.00	Contract awarded
Under Construction				\$ 1,368,005.00
Under Design				\$ 5,452,110.00
Under Bid				\$ 14,894,957.40
Total				\$ 21,715,072.4

Northshire LS Upgrade, New Force Main, New Gravity Sewer Line

Project Description -

This project includes Wastewater System Improvements for providing sewer service for anticipated growth in the northwest area of Humble around West Townsen. It includes the upgrades to the Northshire Lift Station including electrical work and new piping and valves, construction of approximately 10,000 linear feet of 16" force main, 5,600 linear feet of 24" gravity sewer line, and replacement of 2,300 linear feet of 27" gravity sanitary sewer line. The improvements also include replacing the siphon that crosses Garner's Bayou into the Wastewater Plant

Engineers – RPS – Klotz Associate, Inc.

Contractor – V&S Construction

Status –

Contract awarded

Construction will begin January 2026

2023 Drainage Improvements ARPA-SLFRF

Project Description -

Drainage Improvements:

1. 7th Street to FM 1960 Bypass
2. Wilson Rd to Treble Drive

Engineers – HDR, Inc.

Contractor –

Status –

Engineering Proposal from HDR, Inc.
for Drainage Study, Environmental
Services approved on July 13, 2023
Topographical Survey and Geotechnical
Services are complete.
Engineers have met with TXDOT and have
Had discussions with Harris County Flood
Control. Potential mitigation requirements
have been identified and there will be a
meeting with Engineers in January.

City of Houston
Inter-Connect #2

Project Description -

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor – ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC

Status –

Contract awarded

Construction to begin in January 2026

South Houston Road Widening & Reconstruction Project

Project Description -

Project involves improvements to widen the existing 2-lane asphalt roadway to a 3-lane concrete curb and gutter roadway. Drainage improvements include installation of underground storm sewers, inlets and ditch regrading. It also includes a new traffic signal system.

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor –

Status –

Engineering 85% complete

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Phase 6 Project

Project Description -

Project involves replacement and rehabilitation of several deteriorated sanitary sewer line segments throughout the City.

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor – King Solution Services, LLC

Status –

Project 20% complete

Meeks and Manning Road Paving and Drainage Improvement Project

Project Description -

Project involves milling and overlaying the existing asphalt streets and regrading and installing roadside drainage culverts, new water line and fire hydrants along Meeks Road.

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor –

Status –

Engineering 75% complete
Will be meeting with City about easements

McDugald, Sharon Dr., and Carolyn Ct.
Road Reconstruction Project

Project Description -

Project consists of replacing the existing asphalt streets with concrete curb and gutter streets, and will include replacing the water line and fire hydrants along McDugald.

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor –

Status –

Construction to begin January 2026

16 inch Water line from Well 6 to Well 9

Project Description -

Project will provide a 16" surface water line to connect Well 6 (Rankin Rd) to the ground storage tank and booster pumps at Well 9 (Carpenter Rd). This will allow the surface water to be provided from 3 of the City's well sites

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor –

Status –

Engineering 100% Complete.
Obtaining HCFCD permit

2025 Traffic Signal Equipment Upgrades Project

Project Description -

As part of the City's on-going traffic signal maintenance, City staff has identified three (3) existing signalized intersections with outdated and deteriorating equipment in need of replacement and upgrades.

The intersections included with this project are:

- S Houston Avenue at Isaacks Road
- N Houston Avenue at Townsen Blvd
- W Townsen Blvd at Walmart entrance drive

Engineers – ARKK Engineers

Contractor – Larry Young Paving

Status –

Contract awarded
Submittals have been approved,
Waiting for shipping lead time
from major suppliers

WATER DEPARTMENT

NOVEMBER 2025

MONTHLY REPORT

**City of Humble
Water Pumpage Report 2025**

4106

Month	Total Monthly Pumpage	Total Well Pumpage	Total City of Houston	Peak Daily Pumpage	Low Daily Pumpage	Average Daily Pumpage	Total Monthly Connections
January	84,972	57,587	27,385	4,303	2,285	2,741	4,133
February	73,065	49,186	23,879	3,078	2,276	2,609	4,114
March	82,521	57,233	25,288	3,493	2,062	2,662	4,120
April	84,295	58,519	25,776	3,218	2,511	2,810	4,113
May	91,291	59,911	31,380	3,611	2,302	2,945	4,151
June	92,681	78,038	14,643	4,169	2,396	3,089	4,137
July	94,114	35,060	59,054	3,632	2,465	3,036	4,137
August	100,681	39,689	60,992	4,792	2,585	3,248	4,125
September	100,750	42,527	58,223	4,530	2,773	3,358	4,178
October	104,052	44,464	59,588	4,273	2,611	3,357	0
November	88,499	29,437	59,062	3,550	2,166	2,950	0
December							
Total	996,921	551,651	445,270	42,649	26,432	32,805	72
Maximum	104,052	78,038	60,992	4,792	2,773	3,358	
Minimum	73,065	29,437	14,643	3,078	2,062	2,609	
Average	90,629	50,150	40,479	3,877	2,403	2,982	

**Difference Between
Water Billed and Water Pumped**

Total METERED	DIFF VS PUMP	Percent Loss	Percent Metered
84,786	186	0.22%	99.78%
64,072	8,993	12.31%	87.69%
71,564	10,957	13.28%	86.72%
81,808	2,487	2.95%	97.05%
88,492	2,799	3.07%	96.93%
90,922	1,759	1.90%	98.10%
89,769	4,345	4.62%	95.38%
85,919	14,762	14.66%	85.34%
0	100,750	100.00%	0.00%
93,344	10,708	10.29%	89.71%

TCEQ MONTHLY REPORT
Water Works Operation for
Ground Water Supplies

SEND REPORT TO: TCEQ
P.O. BOX 13087
Austin, Tx. 78711-3087

(1) Name of System: CITY OF HUMBLE County : HARRIS

(1a) System I.D. No.: 1010014 Month of: November-25

Day	PUMPAGE TO DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IN THOUSAND GALS.					(6) PURCHASED	(7) SOLD
	(2) DIRECT	(3) FROM GND.	(4) TOTAL	(5) DISINFECTION		FROM C/O	TO C/O
	FROM WELLS	STORAGE	PUMPAGE	Cl2 Lbs.	NH3N Gal.	HOUSTON	HOUSTON
1	505	970	2977	50	11.2	1502	193
2	567	643	3260	37	10	2050	194
3	549	973	2719	50	11.6	1197	97
4	1151	1413	3465	89	19.9	901	96
5	264	764	2934	42	9	1906	102
6	280	781	3236	35	8.7	2175	101
7	57	1097	3372	44	9	2218	302
8	88	553	2670	24	5.9	2029	177
9	91	935	3135	35	8.4	2109	117
10	200	758	2926	37	8.8	1968	107
11	104	738	2364	43	9.3	1522	108
12	143	0	2166	15	5.8	2023	152
13	72	1037	3550	24	8.8	2441	108
14	204	1002	3491	40	10.7	2285	91
15	100	429	2652	17	7.3	2123	126
16	136	425	2606	42	9.4	2045	115
17	3	314	2709	27	10.1	2392	109
18	193	919	3500	33	13.9	2388	3
19	158	906	2825	51	7.2	1761	208
20	150	871	3111	34	10.09	2090	117
21	0	862	3119	26	10.4	2257	116
22	467	877	3036	40	9.3	1692	115
23	56	720	2885	31	6.3	2109	109
24	34	554	2501	30	7.7	1913	114
25	248	791	2996	29	8	1957	108
26	11	768	2870	30	6.5	2091	114
27	10	922	3012	30	6.5	2080	112
28	73	608	2596	33	7.6	1915	111
29	162	797	2958	32	7.5	1999	108
30	158	776	2858	33	7.5	1924	48
TOTAL	6234	23203	88499	1083	272.39	59062	3678
AVG.	208	773	2950	36	9	1969	123
MAX.	1151	1413	3550	89	19.9	2441	302
MIN.	0	0	2166	15	5.8	901	3

(10) No. of active water services: 0

(11) Chemical analysis: November-25

(12) Dates and results of distribution bacteriological analyses: 15 Samples, 15 Good Samples.

(13) Dates and results of raw unchlorinated well water samples:

(14) Reservoirs or tanks cleaned: none

(15) Dead ends flush: 11/05/25

(16) Over-flow Site / Amount: None

(17) Submitted by / Cert.#: THOMAS E. HOSLER WG0016273

(18) Total Monthly Combined Over-flows: 0

WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT

NOVEMBER 2025

MONTHLY REPORT

**City of Humble
Wastewater Pumpage Report 2025**

Month	Total Monthly Treated	Peak Daily Treated	Low Daily Treated	Average Daily Treated
January	64,504	3,381	1,578	2,080
February	63,190	4,518	1,685	2,256
March	63,034	2,467	1,753	2,033
April	63,411	3,136	1,669	2,113
May	66,672	2,923	1,812	2,150
June	72,204	4,427	1,991	2,406
July	73,824	3,878	2,044	2,381
August	66,553	2,268	1,800	2,146
September	63,363	2,433	1,858	2,112
October	66,155	3,488	1,716	2,134
November	60,620	3,687	1,523	2,020
December				
Total	723,530	36,606	19,429	23,831
Maximum	73,824	4,518	2,044	2,406
Minimum	60,620	2,268	1,523	2,020
Average	65,775	3,328	1,766	2,166

**Difference Between
Water Pumped vs.
Wastewater Treated**

Total Water Pumped	Wastewater Treated	Pumped vs. Treated	Percent Treated
84,972	64,504	20,468	75.91%
73,065	63,190	9,875	86.48%
82,521	63,034	19,487	76.39%
84,295	63,411	20,884	75.23%
91,291	66,672	24,619	73.03%
92,681	72,204	20,477	77.91%
94,114	73,824	20,290	78.44%
100,681	66,553	34,128	66.10%
100,750	63,363	37,387	62.89%
104,052	66,155	37,897	63.58%
88,499	60,620	27,879	68.50%
996,921	723,530	273,391	72.58%

EPA- TX0034401
TCEQ-0010763-002

City Of Humble
Southwest Wastewater Treatment Facility
November-25

Date	Temp.	Rain	Flow Meter	Total Flow	Effluent							Sample Flow	Non Potable Water	Belt press Water	Bleach
LROP			14,044,209		CBOD	T.S.S.	NH3N	Ecoli	pH	DO	Temp.				
1-Nov	70.5		14,046,249	2,040,000								1.31	148,811	0	3.3
2-Nov	68.9	0.04	14,048,188	1,939,000								2.26	126,179	0	1.3
3-Nov	67.5		14,049,841	1,653,000								2.17	104,552	18,651	0
4-Nov	67.6		14,051,761	1,920,000								2.22	151,276	0	3
5-Nov	70.9		14,053,656	1,895,000						8.11	26.1	2.19	122,261	2	2
6-Nov	75.3		14,055,641	1,985,000					7.46	7.97	26.5	2.18	152,826	32,962	3
7-Nov	78.5		14,057,663	2,022,000								2.26	142,937	29,481	2.6
8-Nov	79.8		14,059,704	2,041,000								2.21	108,947	0	1
9-Nov	77.3		14,061,746	2,042,000								1.28	110,707	0	0.3
10-Nov	63.2		14,063,698	1,952,000								2.05	116,354	3	0
11-Nov	60.7		14,065,475	1,777,000								2.07	129,418	31,678	0
12-Nov	72.4		14,067,444	1,969,000						8.22	24.8	2.21	111,687	10	1.2
13-Nov	74.8		14,069,464	2,020,000								1.74	143,094	29,828	0
14-Nov	74.1		14,071,490	2,026,000					7.42	7.86	26	2.47	143,287	31,531	0.4
15-Nov	73.8		14,073,501	2,011,000								1.7	126,804	19,249	0.6
16-Nov	77.7		14,075,375	1,874,000								1.64	107,898	0	0.5
17-Nov	81.6		14,077,286	1,911,000								2.07	112,685	0	0
18-Nov	78.9		14,079,328	2,042,000								2.43	147,044	33,981	0
19-Nov	83.3		14,081,297	1,969,000						7.71	27.4	3.02	147,346	35,668	2
20-Nov	81		14,083,330	2,033,000					7.48	7.63	27.4	1.79	117,152	5,552	2
21-Nov	81.9		14,085,364	2,034,000								1.29	150,687	36,213	3.5
22-Nov	82.4	0.12	14,087,400	2,036,000								3.26	146,546	36,032	3.3
23-Nov	71.9	0.13	14,089,568	2,168,000								1.57	111,396	0	1.7
24-Nov	81.9		14,091,394	1,826,000						7.84	26.8	2.09	110,842	0	1.8
25-Nov	78.7	0.42	14,093,663	2,269,000					7.31	7.49	26.9	2.22	152,407	37,035	4.3
26-Nov	73	0.01	14,095,727	2,064,000								2.18	155,171	38,340	2.3
27-Nov	67.8		14,097,758	2,031,000								1.19	163,366	31,166	2.3
28-Nov	63.9		14,099,281	1,523,000								1.67	122,391	0	1.8
29-Nov	79.2		14,101,142	1,861,000								1.91	121,239	0	1.6
30-Nov	71.4	2.45	14,104,829	3,687,000								2.81	128,197	0	2
Total	2229.9	3.17		60,620,000					29.67	62.83	211.9	61.46	3,933,507	447,382	47.8
Avg	74	1		2,020,667					7.42	7.85	26	2	131,117	14,913	1.59
Min.	60.7	0.01		1,523,000					7.31	7.49	24.8	1.19	104,552	0	0
Max.	83.3	2.45		3,687,000					7.48	8.22	27.4	3.26	163,366	38,340	4.3

STREET DEPARTMENT

NOVEMBER 2025

MONTHLY REPORT

Date	Employee Name	Location	Task
11/26/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Clean drain inlet
11/26/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Clean drain inlet
11/26/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Clean drain inlet
11/26/2025	Wehunt David	City Wide	Clean drain inlet
11/26/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Clean drain inlet
11/25/2025	Brown Justin	138 WILLOW ST	Trim tree / limbs obstructing sight / sign
11/25/2025	Allen Vince	138 WILLOW ST	Trim tree / limbs obstructing sight / sign
11/25/2025	Villa Joel	138 WILLOW ST	Trim tree / limbs obstructing sight / sign
11/25/2025	Allen Vince	320 MAIN ST	Install portable stop sign
11/25/2025	Isaias Cardona	320 MAIN ST	Install portable stop sign
11/24/2025	Brown Justin	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Anderson Chase	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Allen Vince	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Isaias Cardona	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Wehunt David	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Gunn Shane	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Isaias Cardona	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Gunn Shane	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Wehunt David	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Brown Justin	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Anderson Chase	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Allen Vince	611 HIGGINS ST	Replace concrete / asphalt paving due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Anderson Chase	401 MAIN ST	Replace broken sidewalk due to utility repair
11/24/2025	Allen Vince	401 MAIN ST	Replace broken sidewalk due to utility repair
11/21/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/21/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/21/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/21/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/21/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/21/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/21/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/20/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/20/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/20/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/20/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/20/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/20/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/20/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/20/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/20/2025	Allen Vince	501 WILSON RD	Trash / debris removal
11/20/2025	Isaias Cardona	501 WILSON RD	Trash / debris removal
11/19/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/19/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW

11/19/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/19/2025	Wehunt David	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/19/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/19/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/19/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/19/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/19/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/19/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/19/2025	Wehunt David	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/19/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/19/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/19/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/18/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/18/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/18/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/18/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/18/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/18/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/18/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/18/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/18/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/18/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/17/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/17/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/17/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/17/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/17/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/17/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/17/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/17/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/17/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/17/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/14/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/14/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/14/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/14/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Trash pickup for mowing
11/14/2025	Salazar Armando	9814 HAVERHILL DR	Trash / debris removal
11/14/2025	Allen Vince	9814 HAVERHILL DR	Trash / debris removal
11/14/2025	Anderson Chase	7415 ROADRUNNER LN	Remove tree/ limbs from ROW
11/14/2025	Salazar Armando	7415 ROADRUNNER LN	Remove tree/ limbs from ROW
11/14/2025	Allen Vince	7415 ROADRUNNER LN	Remove tree/ limbs from ROW
11/14/2025	Brown Justin	7415 ROADRUNNER LN	Remove tree/ limbs from ROW
11/13/2025	Salazar Armando	Timberwood Lift Station	Mow detention pond
11/13/2025	Isaias Cardona	Timberwood Lift Station	Mow detention pond

11/13/2025	Wehunt David	Timberwood Lift Station	Mow detention pond
11/13/2025	Allen Vince	Timberwood Lift Station	Mow detention pond
11/13/2025	Anderson Chase	Timberwood Lift Station	Mow detention pond
11/13/2025	Villa Joel	Timberwood Lift Station	Mow detention pond
11/13/2025	Anderson Chase	20155 TOWNSEN BLVD W	Remove dead tree / limb
11/13/2025	Salazar Armando	20155 TOWNSEN BLVD W	Remove dead tree / limb
11/13/2025	Gunn Shane	20155 TOWNSEN BLVD W	Remove dead tree / limb
11/13/2025	Allen Vince	20155 TOWNSEN BLVD W	Remove dead tree / limb
11/13/2025	Wehunt David	20155 TOWNSEN BLVD W	Remove dead tree / limb
11/13/2025	Isaias Cardona	20155 TOWNSEN BLVD W	Remove dead tree / limb
11/13/2025	Allen Vince	Artesian Well	Notify traffic division of light malfunction
11/12/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/12/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/12/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/12/2025	Wehunt David	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/12/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/12/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/12/2025	Allen Vince	7908 RANKIN RD	Trash / debris removal
11/12/2025	Brown Justin	7908 RANKIN RD	Trash / debris removal
11/11/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/11/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/11/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/11/2025	Wehunt David	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/11/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/11/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/11/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Allen Vince	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Anderson Chase	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Brown Justin	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Wehunt David	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Gunn Shane	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Salazar Armando	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Isaias Cardona	City Wide	Mow / weedeat ROW
11/10/2025	Allen Vince	2317 SPEARS DR	Dead animal pickup
11/10/2025	Brown Justin	2317 SPEARS DR	Dead animal pickup
11/7/2025	Allen Vince	Colorado St 1900-2099	Remove dead tree / limb
11/7/2025	Anderson Chase	Colorado St 1900-2099	Remove dead tree / limb
11/7/2025	Wehunt David	Colorado St 1900-2099	Remove dead tree / limb
11/7/2025	Salazar Armando	Colorado St 1900-2099	Remove dead tree / limb
11/7/2025	ISAIS CARDONA	Colorado St 1900-2099	Remove dead tree / limb
11/6/2025	Allen Vince	2632 WILSON RD	Replace damaged / faded sign
11/6/2025	Gunn Shane	2632 WILSON RD	Replace damaged / faded sign
11/6/2025	Villa Joel	2632 WILSON RD	Replace damaged / faded sign
11/6/2025	Williams Jason	Court House	Install new sidewalk

11/6/2025	Wehunt David	Court House	Install new sidewalk
11/6/2025	Villa Joel	Court House	Install new sidewalk
11/6/2025	Brown Justin	Court House	Install new sidewalk
11/6/2025	ISAIS CARDONA	Court House	Install new sidewalk
11/6/2025	Williams Jason	Granberry St 100-199	Move items
11/6/2025	Wehunt David	Granberry St 100-199	Move items
11/5/2025	Gunn Shane	20408 HWY 59	Repair/ replace barricades
11/5/2025	Villa Joel	20408 HWY 59	Repair/ replace barricades
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	20408 HWY 59	Repair/ replace barricades
11/5/2025	ISAIS CARDONA	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/5/2025	Salazar Armando	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/5/2025	Wehunt David	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/5/2025	Villa Joel	Lollipop Ln 1400-1599	Trash / debris removal
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	Lollipop Ln 1400-1599	Trash / debris removal
11/5/2025	Gunn Shane	Lollipop Ln 1400-1599	Trash / debris removal
11/5/2025	Villa Joel	1208 WILSON RD	Replace damaged sign post
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	1208 WILSON RD	Replace damaged sign post
11/5/2025	Gunn Shane	1208 WILSON RD	Replace damaged sign post
11/5/2025	Gunn Shane	1309 MCDUGALD RD	Replace downed / missing sign
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	1309 MCDUGALD RD	Replace downed / missing sign
11/5/2025	Villa Joel	1309 MCDUGALD RD	Replace downed / missing sign
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	315 HIGGINS ST	Replace downed / missing sign post
11/5/2025	Villa Joel	315 HIGGINS ST	Replace downed / missing sign post
11/5/2025	Gunn Shane	315 HIGGINS ST	Replace downed / missing sign post
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	7834 1/2 ROYAL ST	Replace downed / missing sign
11/5/2025	Gunn Shane	7834 1/2 ROYAL ST	Replace downed / missing sign
11/5/2025	Allen Vince	503 2ND ST	Trash / debris removal
11/5/2025	ISAIS CARDONA	503 2ND ST	Trash / debris removal
11/5/2025	Wehunt David	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/5/2025	Williams Jason	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/5/2025	Salazar Armando	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/5/2025	ISAIS CARDONA	Pheasant Run 2800-2891	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/4/2025	Brown Justin	114 W HIGGINS ST	Misc sign request
11/4/2025	Allen Vince	114 W HIGGINS ST	Misc sign request
11/4/2025	Villa Joel	114 W HIGGINS ST	Misc sign request
11/4/2025	Villa Joel	7821 RANKIN RD	Repair traffic signal
11/4/2025	Gunn Shane	7821 RANKIN RD	Repair traffic signal
11/4/2025	Allen Vince	7821 RANKIN RD	Repair traffic signal
11/4/2025	Wehunt David	Granberry St 100-199	Move items
11/4/2025	Anderson Chase	2887 PHEASANT RUN	Replace lifting / falling sidewalk
11/4/2025	Isaias Cardona	2887 PHEASANT RUN	Replace lifting / falling sidewalk
11/4/2025	Salazar Armando	2887 PHEASANT RUN	Replace lifting / falling sidewalk
11/4/2025	Salazar Armando	N Houston Ave 2000-2099	Patch pothole
11/3/2025	ISAIS CARDONA	2309 S HOUSTON AVE	Dead animal pickup

11/3/2025	Brown Justin	2309 S HOUSTON AVE	Dead animal pickup
11/3/2025	Allen Vince	2309 S HOUSTON AVE	Dead animal pickup
11/3/2025	Anderson Chase	8103 RANKIN RD	Re-set traffic lights flashing red
11/3/2025	Allen Vince	8103 RANKIN RD	Re-set traffic lights flashing red
11/3/2025	Anderson Chase	2882 PHEASANT RUN	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/3/2025	Brown Justin	2882 PHEASANT RUN	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/3/2025	Salazar Armando	2882 PHEASANT RUN	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/3/2025	Gunn Shane	2882 PHEASANT RUN	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root
11/3/2025	Isaias Cardona	2882 PHEASANT RUN	Replace sidewalk due to tree / root

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

NOVEMBER 2025

MONTHLY REPORT

City of Humble

Reporting Dates 11/01/2025 11/30/2025

Fleet Maintenance Work Order Equipment Summary

Grouped By Equipment/Vehicle Code

WO #	Date	Equipment Code / Name	Odometer	Out Side		In House		Total Cost		
				Labor	Parts	Labor	Parts			
2267	11/12/25	204	2000 Boom Truck #204	60,674	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$5.48	\$26.99
2268	11/03/25	230	2003 Case 580 Super M #230	4,528	H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$6.64	\$21.63
2269	11/11/25	256	2017 Ford F-550 #256	49,057	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$18.50	\$33.49
2270	11/11/25	259	2018 John Deere #259	854	H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$15.99	\$30.98
2271	11/11/25	261	Ferris #261	482	H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.98	\$48.83	\$78.81
2272	11/10/25	262	2020 John Deere #262	316	H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$15.99	\$30.98
2273	11/03/25	263	2022 International Sweeper	23,209	H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$15.99	\$30.98
2274	11/03/25	274	2009 Chevy Silverado #274	107,491	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$26.54	\$48.05
2275	11/03/25	302	2014 Chevy Tahoe #302	115,846	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$239.84	\$0.00	\$239.84
2276	11/21/25	332	2019 Dodge Ram Ambulance #332	55,810	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$119.92	\$159.35	\$279.27
2277	11/18/25	336	2014 Ferrara Pumper MVP #336	53,988	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74.95	\$931.92	\$1,006.87
2278	11/19/25	341	2018 Chevy Tahoe #341	76,156	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$179.88	\$440.43	\$620.31
2279	11/20/25	400	2020 Chevy Tahoe #400	53,381	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72.99	\$0.00	\$72.99
2280	11/24/25	400	2020 Chevy Tahoe #400	53,558	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$3.86	\$18.85
2281	11/11/25	401	2020 Chevy Tahoe #401	73,103	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$107.53	\$0.00	\$107.53
2282	11/24/25	408	2020 Chevy Tahoe #408	104,020	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$18.50	\$33.49
2283	11/10/25	419	Police Dept. unit# 419	5,357	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.98	\$36.44	\$66.42
2284	11/07/25	421	2022 Chevy Tahoe #421	24,912	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.01	\$0.00	\$43.01
2285	11/18/25	421	2022 Chevy Tahoe #421	25,395	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.96	\$203.07	\$263.03
2286	11/10/25	422	2022 Chevy Tahoe #422	26,065	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$3.86	\$18.85
2287	11/20/25	423	2022 Chevy Tahoe #423	47,089	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.98	\$39.34	\$69.32
2288	11/19/25	424	2022 Chevy Tahoe #424	25,311	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.96	\$8.00	\$67.96
2289	11/06/25	433	2013 Chevy Tahoe #433	107,069	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$18.50	\$40.01
2290	11/03/25	433	2013 Chevy Tahoe #433	106,972	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.97	\$299.66	\$344.63
2291	11/25/25	436	2013 Chevy Tahoe #436	110,053	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$129.04	\$119.75	\$248.79
2292	11/04/25	438	2023 Chevy Tahoe #438	16,518	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$9,934.02	\$9,955.53
2293	11/13/25	443	2024 Chevy Tahoe Unit #443	20,380	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$3.86	\$25.37
2294	11/19/25	444	2024 Chevy Tahoe Unit #444	18,565	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.01	\$535.89	\$578.90
2295	11/06/25	455	2015 Chevy Tahoe #455	84,192	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.01	\$0.00	\$43.01
2296	11/10/25	456	2024 Chevy Tahoe	26,924	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$89.94	\$1,460.59	\$1,550.53
2297	11/04/25	456	2024 Chevy Tahoe	26,413	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$157.40	\$200.67	\$358.07
2298	11/13/25	498	2013 Chevy Tahoe #498	121,034	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$17.42	\$38.93
2299	11/11/25	498	2013 Chevy Tahoe #498	121,034	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$3.86	\$18.85
2300	11/20/25	928	2017 Chevy Silverado #928	111,531	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.01	\$76.08	\$119.09
2301	11/26/25	2057	2019 Chevy Silverado #2057	35,417	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$70.07	\$85.06

City of Humble

Reporting Dates 11/01/2025 11/30/2025

Fleet Maintenance Work Order Equipment Summary

Grouped By Equipment/Vehicle Code

WO #	Date	Equipment Code / Name	Odometer	Out Side		In House		Total Cost	
				Labor	Parts	Labor	Parts		
2302	11/10/25	240	2013 Bobcat #240	726 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$149.98	\$164.97
2303	11/06/25	929	2022 Chevy Silverado #929	42,147 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$7.65	\$22.64
2304	11/11/25	244	2014 Ferris Mower #244	655 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.97	\$61.97	\$106.94
2305	11/10/25	1231	2021 Chevy Tahoe #1231	41,840 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.97	\$264.81	\$309.78
2306	11/07/25	250	2016 Ford F-550 #250	67,303 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$119.92	\$610.50	\$730.42
2307	11/11/25	1303	2018 Chevy #1303	46,290 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$18.50	\$33.49
2308	11/05/25	253	2002 Chevy #253	94,034 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.98	\$385.56	\$415.54
2309	11/11/25	1307	2014 Chevy Silverado #1307	52,690 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$18.50	\$33.49
2310	11/07/25	256	2017 Ford F-550 #256	49,024 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.49	\$251.44	\$273.93
2311	11/03/25	2055	2016 Ford F-550 #2055	24,114 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$18.50	\$33.49
2312	11/13/25	263	2022 International Sweeper	25,368 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$239.84	\$458.04	\$697.88
2313	11/07/25	3030	2019 Chevy Silverado #3030	32,462 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$18.50	\$33.49
2314	11/10/25	3032	2020 Isuzu Sewer Truck #3032	3,898 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$79.95	\$94.94
2315	11/10/25	259	2018 John Deere #259	854 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$152.00	\$166.99
2316	11/12/25	264	2022 Ferris Mower #264	426 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$89.94	\$123.84	\$213.78
2317	11/12/25	268	2023 Scag Turf Tiger #268	173 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.97	\$135.68	\$180.65
2319	11/11/25	269	2023 Scag Turf Tiger #269	89 H	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74.95	\$56.21	\$131.16
2320	11/07/25	350	2023 Ford F-250 #350	14,240 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$0.00	\$21.51
2321	11/20/25	408	2020 Chevy Tahoe #408	104,020 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$295.00	\$316.51
2322	11/20/25	423	2022 Chevy Tahoe #423	47,089 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$179.00	\$200.51
2323	11/24/25	408	2020 Chevy Tahoe #408	104,019 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$860.21	\$8,736.59	\$9,596.80
2324	11/11/25	146	2026 Chev Tahoe	1 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$18.50	\$40.01
2325	11/05/25	272	2024 Scag Mower	167 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74.95	\$70.21	\$145.16
2326	11/05/25	280	Street dept unit# 280	31 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74.95	\$285.86	\$360.81
2327	11/04/25	346	2021 Dodge Ram Ambulance #346	26,800 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.97	\$210.18	\$255.15
2328	11/06/25	423	2022 Chevy Tahoe #423	46,333 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$134.91	\$1,041.47	\$1,176.38
2329	11/14/25	444	2024 Chevy Tahoe Unit #444	19,032 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.96	\$389.60	\$449.56
2330	11/19/25	481	2018 Chevy Tahoe #481	66,668 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.01	\$22.74	\$65.75
2331	11/03/25	2058	2019 Ford F-550 #2058	51,106 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.98	\$251.44	\$281.42
2332	11/14/25	3027	2017 Ford F-550 #3027	26,819 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$107.53	\$70.00	\$177.53
2333	11/11/25	461	Police Dept Patrol Unit #461	5,211 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$33.25	\$48.24
2334	11/10/25	466	Police Dept Admin Unit# 466	8,155 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.99	\$33.25	\$48.24
2335	11/14/25	469	2017 Ford Expedition #469	20,025 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$89.94	\$117.95	\$207.89
2336	11/25/25	482	2018 Chevy Tahoe #482	46,790 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$172.04	\$560.95	\$732.99
2337	11/04/25	485	2018 Chevy Tahoe #485	87,728 M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.96	\$325.95	\$385.91

Fleet Maintenance Work Order Equipment Summary

Grouped By Equipment/Vehicle Code

WO #	Date	Equipment Code / Name		Odometer		Out Side		In House		Total Cost
						Labor	Parts	Labor	Parts	
2338	11/14/25	485	2018 Chevy Tahoe #485	87,819	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$64.53	\$219.99	\$284.52
2339	11/25/25	497	2013 Chevy Tahoe #497	123,242	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$3.86	\$25.37
2340	11/11/25	489	Police Department Unit# 489	7,217	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.98	\$37.11	\$67.09
2341	11/06/25	497	2013 Chevy Tahoe #497	122,715	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$18.50	\$40.01
2342	11/11/25	498	2013 Chevy Tahoe #498	121,033	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21.51	\$18.50	\$40.01
2343	11/11/25	429	Police Dept Crime Scene Unit# 429	35	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.49	\$0.00	\$22.49
2344	11/12/25	429	Police Dept Crime Scene Unit# 429	52	M	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43.01	\$45.00	\$88.01
77		60				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,802.24	\$30,535.63	\$35,337.87
77		Units Listed:	60			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,802.24	\$30,535.63	\$35,337.87
								Labor	Parts	Total
Cost / Unit:				60				\$80.04	\$508.93	\$588.96
Cost / WO:				77				\$62.37	\$396.57	\$458.93



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Consent

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary Department
REQUESTED BY: City Secretary

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Correspondence

SUMMARY

Review of the Texas Municipal League (TML) Legislative update reports.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No
AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A
AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A
ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Review of the Texas Municipal League (TML) Legislative update reports.

ATTACHMENTS

[TML 42](#)

[TML 43](#)

[TML 44](#)

TML LEGISLATIVE UPDATE



November 7, 2025
Number 42

Resolutions Approved by Membership at TML Annual Conference and Exhibition

Last week during the TML Annual Conference and Exhibition, delegates assembled at the business meeting to consider resolutions submitted by the membership. The delegates approved four resolutions to be included in the legislative program. The other approved resolutions make changes to the TML Constitution and TML member service fees. The approved resolutions can be found [here](#).

November Election Results

Nearly three million Texans voted on Tuesday and approved all 17 constitutional amendments including investing up to \$1 billion into the Texas Water Fund. The full election results can be found [here](#). There were two special elections in Texas. In Texas Senate District 9, Leigh Wambsganss (R) and Taylor Rehment (D) will head to a run off to replace Kelly Hancock who resigned his seat in June to become acting comptroller. In Congressional District 18, Christian Menefee (D) and Amanda Edwards (D) advanced in a runoff to serve out the remaining term of the late Congressman Sylvester Turner.

PFAS Settlement with 3M and DuPont: Upcoming Deadline

The deadline for a public water system to submit a [claim form](#) for compensation for the cost of baseline water testing in the PFAS settlement with 3M and DuPont is January 1, 2026. The PFAS settlements were broken into two phases – Phase 1 and Phase 2. Phase 1 class members are public water systems that tested positive for PFAS prior to June 22, 2023. Phase 2 class members are public water systems that tested or test positive for PFAS after June 22, 2023. This deadline applies only to Phase 2 class members who did not opt out of the settlement.

Specifically, a Phase 2 qualifying class member is: (1) a public water system; (2) that detects PFAS in its water system after June 2023; and (3) that is required to test for certain PFAS chemicals under the Environmental Protection Agency’s [Fifth Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule](#) or other state or federal rule.

January 1, 2026, is the first deadline applicable to Phase 2 class members and is the date by which a system must submit a testing claims form to be compensated for the cost of testing for the chemicals. A system that does not meet this deadline may still be able to file a claim if it meets other relevant requirements and deadlines, but will not be compensated for the cost of the baseline testing.

The testing step requires water systems to complete baseline testing for PFAS in every groundwater well and surface water treatment plant they own or operate. To qualify for an award, this testing data is mandatory. Following this deadline, for a public water system to make a claim for settlement funds, the system must submit testing information and a claim form no later than June 30 for the DuPont settlement and July 31 for the 3M settlement. See all deadlines [here](#).

The settlement with 3M and DuPont was structured so that all eligible systems that do not affirmatively opt out of the settlement are included and entitled to settlement funds. Therefore, a system that does not meet the relevant deadlines will not be able to seek compensation from either 3M or DuPont.

Reminder: ADA Accessibility for City Websites and Mobile Apps

In April 2024, the United States Department of Justice (DOJ) issued a final rule clarifying the requirements state and local governments, including cities, must follow to ensure their websites and mobile applications are accessible to people with disabilities. More information can be found in our previous *Legislative Update* article [here](#). The DOJ has since issued several more resources including a helpful step-by-step guide for state and local governments to ensure successful compliance with the rule which can be accessed [here](#). TML’s six key takeaways are summarized below:

Takeaway 1: Learn the Requirements and Deadlines for Compliance

Gaining a thorough understanding of the DOJ's final rule is the first step toward making your city's website and apps accessible. Below are resources, including basic and technical information, to help your city navigate these new requirements:

- [Fact Sheet](#)
- [Small Entity Compliance Guide](#)
- [Full ADA Rule with Detailed Explanations](#)
- [Webinar](#)
- [Website Content Accessibility Guidelines \(WCAG\) – Quick Reference](#)
- [Full Web Content Accessibility Guidelines \(WCAG\) 2.1](#)
- [Understanding WCAG 2.1](#)

Remember that cities under 50,000 in population have until April 26, 2027, to comply, while cities with a population of 50,000 or more must comply by April 26, 2026. The DOJ notes that population should be determined by the 2020 decennial census.

Takeaway 2: Assign a website accessibility coordinator

Appoint a staff person or an internal team to manage compliance, which could include IT, web development, and procurement staff. While cities may outsource accessibility work to a vendor, the city should still assign an internal coordinator to oversee it. Ultimately, the city bears full responsibility for ensuring all web content and mobile apps are accessible.

Takeaway 3: Training

General training for all staff and specialized training for certain staff members is key to ensuring compliance. The [U.S. General Services Administration](#) and [W3C Web Accessibility Initiative](#) offer free online courses and training videos that may be a good starting point. The [Small Entity Compliance Guide](#) and the [W3C's website](#) also include training suggestions.

Takeaway 4: Identify Content and Apps for Compliance and Determine What Fixes Are Needed

To determine compliance needs, the city should first audit all existing web content and mobile apps to identify the full scope of assets that must meet the WCAG 2.1 standard. Note that it is possible an exception could apply to some of the city's content. While each exception includes strict criteria that must apply, the exceptions generally include: (1) archived web content; (2) preexisting conventional electronic documents; (3) content posted by a third party where the third party is not posting due to contractual, licensing, or other arrangements with the city; (4) individualized documents that are password-protected; and (5) preexisting social media posts.

Once cities have identified all content subject to the rule, they can then evaluate the content's accessibility to determine what adjustments are needed to meet the standards. The W3C has resources and tools that can help cities with this process [here](#).

Takeaway 5: Address Vendor Contracts

Cities should also work with their city attorney to review all vendor and contractor agreements for web content and mobile apps. Future contracts should include language specifically requiring adherence to WCAG 2.1, Level AA standards.

Takeaway 6: Create Policies

To ensure sustained compliance, cities should establish clear web and mobile app accessibility policies. These policies should also align with broader ADA requirements and include defined procedures for maintenance, testing, and handling public accessibility requests. The [Small Entity Compliance Guide](#) includes some suggestions for topics that cities might want to include in their policies. The [W3C](#) also has some resources on how to create accessibility policies, including its page on [Developing Organizational Policies on Web Accessibility](#).

While this information is meant to provide an overview of the DOJ's guidance in complying with the new rule, to ensure your city is fully compliant, it's essential to consult with your city attorney. For general questions cities can reach out to the TML Legal Department at legalinfo@tml.org.

TxDOT Off-System Rail Grade Separation State Fund Program

On Monday, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) opened applications for a new program, the Off-System Rail Grade Separation State Fund Program, created by the passage of [S.B. 1555](#) during the regular legislative session. The program grants financial assistance to eligible governmental entities, including cities, for rail grade separation projects. The 89th Legislature appropriated \$250 million to the grant program. Projects must:

1. be for the construction of a grade separation structure that will either eliminate one or more adjacent at-grade rail-highway crossings or provide a grade separated pedestrian-rail crossing;
2. be located off the state highway system (roadways that are not under TxDOT's jurisdiction);
3. increase public safety, enhance economic development, or reduce traffic; and
4. constitute a logical, self-contained unit of work that can be constructed as an independent project whether it is proposed as an independent project or as a part of a larger transportation project.

Applications are due November 14. Interested cities can find more information [here](#).

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



November 14, 2025
Number 43

Federal Government Reopens

On Wednesday night, Congress passed a funding bill reopening the federal government after its longest shut down in history. The bill funds the federal government through January 30 and appropriates funding for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC), the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Agriculture, military construction, and Congress itself through September 2026.

The funding bill included a provision that would ban all consumable retail hemp products containing any synthetic form of THC similar to [S.B. 3](#) which passed during the 89th Legislative Session and was vetoed by the governor. The provision goes into effect one year from now.

Upcoming Comment Deadline: Proposed FCC Rule Changes Preempting Local Wireline and Wireless Facility Regulations

On September 30, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) approved holding two proceedings related to state and local regulations governing the deployment of wire-based broadband infrastructure (“wireline”) and wireless infrastructure in public rights-of-way. The FCC

stated that it has been “advised that [wireline and wireless] deployment projects are getting stuck in red tape on the state and local level.” These proceedings will examine potential changes to or preemption of state and local public right-of-way management authority for such projects.

More detailed information about these proceedings can be found in a [previous edition](#) of the *Legislative Update*.

Interested city officials may submit comments using the FCC’s Electronic Comment Filing System (ECFS) at <http://www.fcc.gov/ecfs>. Wireline facility regulations should refer to WC Docket No. 25-253. Wireless facility regulation should refer to WT Docket No. 25-276.

Comments regarding wireline facility regulations must be submitted by **Monday, November 17**. The deadline to submit comments regarding wireless facility regulations will be set once the federal government reopens.

TCEQ Proposes New Rules Regarding Standard Air Pollution Permits for Concrete Batch Plants

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has proposed new rules regarding standard permit rules for permanent concrete batch plants.

In response to [Senate Bill 763](#) and [Senate Bill 2351](#), passed during the 89th Legislative Session, TCEQ has proposed the following rule changes:

1. adding a requirement for TCEQ to conduct a protectiveness review of the standard permit for permanent concrete batch plants at least once every eight years; and
2. adding requirements that apply when TCEQ updates the standard permit for permanent concrete batch plants allowing TCEQ to require application updates for facilities that have not yet started construction and have asked for more time to begin construction.

TCEQ will hold a hybrid in-person/virtual hearing on these proposed rules at **2:00 p.m.** on **November 20** at TCEQ’s central office at 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building E, Room 201S, Austin, TX 78753. Anyone wishing to participate virtually and comment during the meeting must register with TCEQ by **November 18** by emailing Rules@tceq.texas.gov and providing the following information: name, affiliation, email address, phone number, and whether you intend to provide oral comments during the meeting. Written comments must be submitted by **November 25** to the TCEQ Public Comments system at <https://tceq.commentinput.com/comment/search>.

Interested city officials can find more information on these proposed changes at <https://www.tceq.texas.gov/rules/prop.html>.

DIR Proposes New AI Code of Ethics and Risk Management Standards for Local Governmental Entities

The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) has proposed new rules regarding the use of artificial intelligence (AI) by state and local governmental entities.

In response to [Senate Bill 1964](#), passed during the 89th Legislative Session, DIR has proposed the following rule changes:

1. establishing an AI Code of Ethics detailing the ethical guidelines for the procurement, development, deployment, and use of AI systems by state and local governmental entities; and
2. establishing AI risk management rules and guidelines, acceptable use policies, employee training, and unlawful harm risk mitigation requirements for state and local governmental entities when deploying heightened scrutiny AI systems.

More detailed information about these proposed rules can be found [here](#).

Interested city officials may submit written comments on these proposed rules to Christi Koenig Brisky, Assistant General Counsel, Texas Department of Information Resources, 300 West 15th Street, Suite 1300, Austin, TX 78701, or by email to rules.review@dir.texas.gov. DIR will accept comments until **December 7**.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



November 21, 2025
Number 44

Comptroller Opens City Bond and Tax Rate Election Reporting Window

As [previously reported](#) by the League, with the passage of [H.B. 103](#), cities are now required to submit current and historical bond and tax rate election information to the comptroller for the years 2015-2025. This week, the comptroller has opened the reporting window. City officials can find the online reporting mechanism on the comptroller's [local government bond, tax, and project database webpage](#).

H.B. 103 requires the comptroller to maintain a database on current and historical information regarding property tax rate elections and bonds issued. In order to build the database, cities are required to submit to the comptroller detailed information related to each bond proposed or issued by the city, as well as information related to any tax rate election held by the city to approve a property tax rate exceeding the voter-approval tax rate or the de minimis tax rate, as applicable.

The deadline to report is **January 1, 2026**.

NLC Submits Comments on FCC Rule Preempting Local Wireline and Wireless Facility Regulations

The National League of Cities (NLC) submitted [comments](#) to the Federal Communications Commission's [Notice of Inquiry](#) (NOI) regarding streamlining of wireline communications infrastructure siting (Docket No. 25-253). The League previously reported on the measure [here](#).

The [NOI](#) seeks information, data, and stakeholder comments related to state and local public right-of-way agreement for permit requirements, processing, and fees, specifically:

- State and local government public right-of-way agreements and permits for wireline deployments;
- Delays in processing such public right-of-way agreements and permits;
- Public right-of-way access and use fees for wireline deployments;
- State and local government in-kind requirements for wireline deployments;
- Whether such delays, fees, and conditions prohibit the provision of wireline telecommunication services;
- The overall effect of state and local government requirements on the provision of wireline telecommunications services;
- Possible preemption of local government public right-of-way access and use fees for wireline deployments; and
- Possible time limits on state and local approval of public right-of-way agreements and permits for wireline deployments.

The reply comment period closes on December 17.

Congressional Redistricting Map Blocked

On Tuesday, a federal district court [blocked](#) the new congressional map from being used in next year's midterms and ruled that Texas must use its 2021 congressional map. The new map was passed in August during the second-called special session of the 89th Legislature. Unlike other federal lawsuits, which can be appealed to a circuit court, voting rights lawsuits can only be appealed to the U.S. Supreme Court. After the initial ruling, Attorney General Ken Paxton has appealed the ruling to the Supreme Court. Currently, the filing period for the primary election is open for the 2026 elections. It is not immediately clear when the Supreme Court will make its determination.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025

AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA

ITEM TYPE: Presentation

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Finance Department

REQUESTED BY: Christina Collins

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the Fiscal Year 2024 City of Humble, Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

SUMMARY

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the Fiscal Year 2024 City of Humble, Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No

AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A

AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A

ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS

[Final Audit 9.30.24](#)

*ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT*

of the

City of Humble, Texas

**For the Year Ended
September 30, 2024**

Prepared by

Finance Director



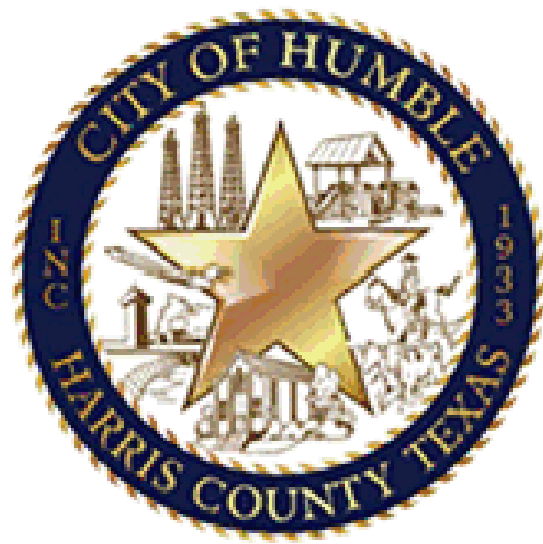
City of Humble, Texas

TABLE OF CONTENTS

September 30, 2024

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	18
Statement of Activities	20
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	26
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	29
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	33
Notes to the Financial Statements	35
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund	77
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - Red Light Camera	79
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	80
Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plan	82
Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - SDBF	84
Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-Retiree Healthcare	86
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	92





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Humble, Texas:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Humble, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Humble, Texas, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. We are required to be independent of City of Humble, Texas and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the

preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note V.G. to the financial statements, due to changes in financial reporting and various accounting corrections, in the prior year, the City restated its beginning net position/fund balance within governmental activities, the general fund, the red light camera fund, and nonmajor governmental funds. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of employer contributions to pension plan, schedules of changes in other postemployment benefits liability and related ratios, and budgetary comparison information for the general and red light camera funds be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

This accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 5, 2025 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Brooks Watson & Co." in a cursive, flowing script.

Brooks Watson & Co.
Certified Public Accountants
Houston, Texas
December 5, 2025

City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

September 30, 2024

As management of the City of Humble, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-iv of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources (net position) at September 30, 2024 by \$193,954,730. Of this amount, \$42,368,630 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position decreased by \$8,651,981. The majority of the City's net position are invested in capital assets and restricted for specific purposes.
- The City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$70,207,645 at September 30, 2024, a decrease of \$1,694,808 from the prior fiscal year; this includes a decrease of \$3,839,275 in the general fund, an increase of \$1,618,948 in the capital projects fund, an increase of \$137,913 in the red light camera fund, and an increase of \$387,606 in the nonmajor governmental funds.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$31,368,954 or 71% of total general fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) the notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities. The difference between the two is reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. Other non-financial factors, such as the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure, need to be considered in order to assess the overall health of the City.

City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, court, public works, and community services. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer utilities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 18-22 of this report.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, capital projects funds, red light camera fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in a separate section of the report.

City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund, debt service fund, capital projects fund, red light camera fund, and other non-major revenue funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the general fund and red light camera fund (a major special revenue fund) to demonstrate compliance with their respective budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-29 of this report.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds are all enterprise funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its utility operations. All activities associated with providing such services are accounted for in these funds, including administration, operation, maintenance, debt service, capital improvements, meter maintenance, billing and collection. The City's intent is that costs of providing the services to the general public on a continuing basis is financed through user charges in a manner similar to a private enterprise.

Proprietary financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer fund, which is considered to be a major fund of the City.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30-34 of this report.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 35-73 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements, MD&A, and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain Required Supplementary Information (RSI). The required RSI includes a budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund, red light camera fund, schedule of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios and schedule of employer contributions for the Texas Municipal Retirement System and schedule of changes in the OPEB liabilities. RSI can be found after the basic financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted previously, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. For the City of Humble, Texas, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$193,954,730 as of September 30, 2024, in the primary government.

City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued

September 30, 2024

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$110,911,000 reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, construction in progress), less any debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City of Humble, Texas's net position of \$40,675,100 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$42,368,630 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Humble, Texas is able to report positive balances in all reported categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

City of Humble, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Statement of Net Position:

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

	2024			2023		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 80,308,839	\$ 27,091,097	\$ 107,399,936	\$ 106,188,422	\$ 24,094,380	\$ 130,282,802
Capital assets	85,477,167	27,662,718	113,139,885	75,433,897	28,449,439	103,883,336
	<u>165,786,006</u>	<u>54,753,815</u>	<u>220,539,821</u>	<u>181,622,319</u>	<u>52,543,819</u>	<u>234,166,138</u>
Deferred Outflows	<u>5,024,164</u>	<u>451,951</u>	<u>5,476,115</u>	<u>10,225,711</u>	<u>905,009</u>	<u>11,130,720</u>
Current liab.	8,781,877	1,229,511	10,011,388	9,888,323	2,200,073	12,088,396
Long-term liab.	18,087,072	1,618,835	19,705,907	24,252,413	2,123,666	26,376,079
Total Liabilities	<u>26,868,949</u>	<u>2,848,346</u>	<u>29,717,295</u>	<u>34,140,736</u>	<u>4,323,739</u>	<u>38,464,475</u>
Deferred Inflows	<u>2,150,465</u>	<u>193,446</u>	<u>2,343,911</u>	<u>3,823,367</u>	<u>402,305</u>	<u>4,225,672</u>
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	83,278,641	27,632,359	110,911,000	73,277,958	28,449,439	101,727,397
Restricted	38,685,223	1,989,877	40,675,100	35,247,192	-	35,247,192
Unrestricted	19,826,892	22,541,738	42,368,630	45,358,777	20,273,345	65,632,122
	<u>\$ 141,790,756</u>	<u>\$ 52,163,974</u>	<u>\$ 193,954,730</u>	<u>\$ 153,883,927</u>	<u>\$ 48,722,784</u>	<u>\$ 202,606,711</u>

Current and other assets for governmental activities decreased by \$25,879,583, or 24%, primarily due to a write-off of red light camera receivables in the current year. The impact of this write-off is included under Special Items within the Statement of Activities. Long-term assets for governmental activities increased by \$10,043,270, or 13%, due to new public building improvements and equipment purchases in the current year. Current liabilities for governmental activities decreased by \$2,077,008, or 17%, primarily due to nonrecurring vendor payables outstanding at the end of the prior year and timing of repayments. Long-term liabilities for the primary government decreased by \$6,165,341, or 25%, primarily as a result of the decline in the City's net pension liability over the course of the year. Deferred outflows for the governmental activities decreased \$5,201,547, or 51%, primarily due to actuarial changes in the City's pension inputs over the course of the year.

City of Humble, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Statement of Activities:

The following table provides a summary of the City's changes in net position:

	For the Year Ended September 30, 2024			For the Year Ended September 30, 2023		
	Governmental	Business-Type	Total	Governmental	Business-Type	Total
	Activities	Activities	Primary Government	Activities	Activities	Primary Government
Revenues						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 7,694,561	\$ 10,017,397	\$ 17,711,958	\$ 6,949,778	\$ 9,251,895	\$ 16,201,673
Oper. & cap. grants	11,919,317	-	11,919,317	17,381,204	-	17,381,204
General revenues:						
Property tax	6,837,345	-	6,837,345	6,236,406	-	6,236,406
Sales tax	17,276,725	-	17,276,725	17,256,431	-	17,256,431
Franchise & local taxes	2,101,873	-	2,101,873	2,019,835	-	2,019,835
Investment income	2,690,062	1,842,125	4,532,187	2,263,610	1,210,582	3,474,192
Other revenues	512,520	78,989	591,509	557,093	142,277	699,370
Total Revenues	49,032,403	11,938,511	60,970,914	52,664,357	10,604,754	63,269,111
Expenses						
General government	3,993,761	-	3,993,761	4,030,384	-	4,030,384
Public safety	24,838,154	-	24,838,154	24,183,804	-	24,183,804
Court	1,118,956	-	1,118,956	1,128,501	-	1,128,501
Public works	5,060,237	-	5,060,237	4,677,744	-	4,677,744
Community services	4,526,580	-	4,526,580	4,453,681	-	4,453,681
Interest & fiscal chrgs	15,707	-	15,707	21,367	-	21,367
Water and sewer	-	8,114,996	8,114,996	-	8,115,470	8,115,470
Total Expenses	39,553,395	8,114,996	47,668,391	38,495,481	8,115,470	46,610,951
Change in Net Position						
Before Transfers and						
Special Items	9,479,008	3,823,515	13,302,523	14,168,876	2,489,284	16,658,160
Transfers	382,325	(382,325)	-	371,058	(371,058)	-
Special Items	(21,954,504)	-	(21,954,504)	-	-	-
Total	(21,572,179)	(382,325)	(21,954,504)	371,058	(371,058)	-
Change in Net Position	(12,093,171)	3,441,190	(8,651,981)	14,539,934	2,118,226	16,658,160
Beg. Net Position	153,883,927	48,722,784	202,606,711	139,343,993	46,604,558	185,948,551
Ending Net Position	\$ 141,790,756	\$ 52,163,974	\$ 193,954,730	\$ 153,883,927	\$ 48,722,784	\$ 202,606,711

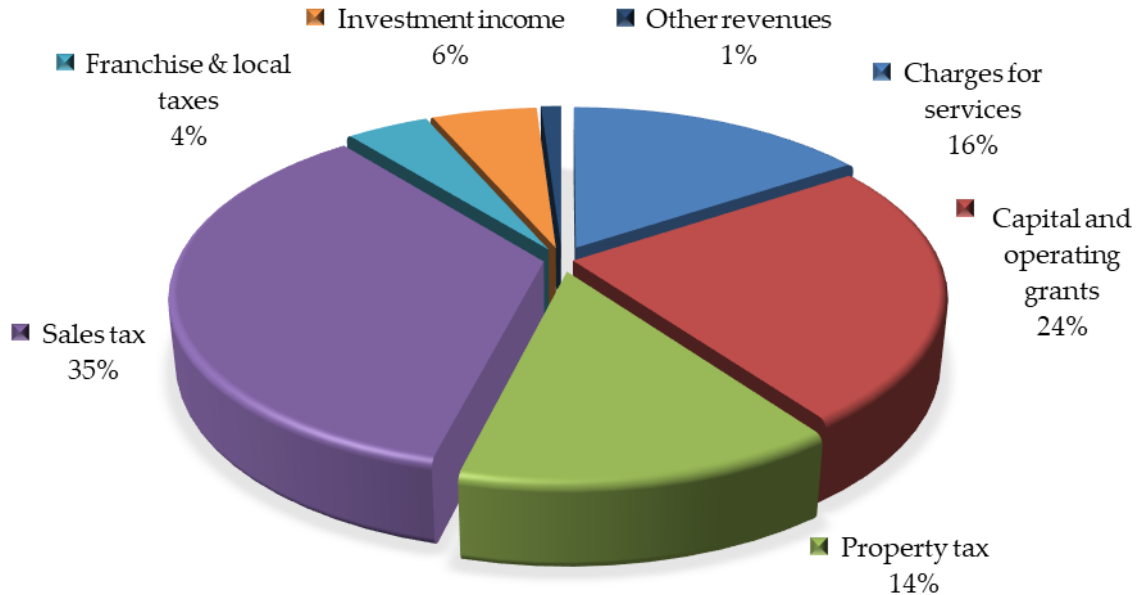
City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Graphic presentations of selected data from the summary tables are displayed below to assist in the analysis of the City's activities.

Governmental Activities - Revenues



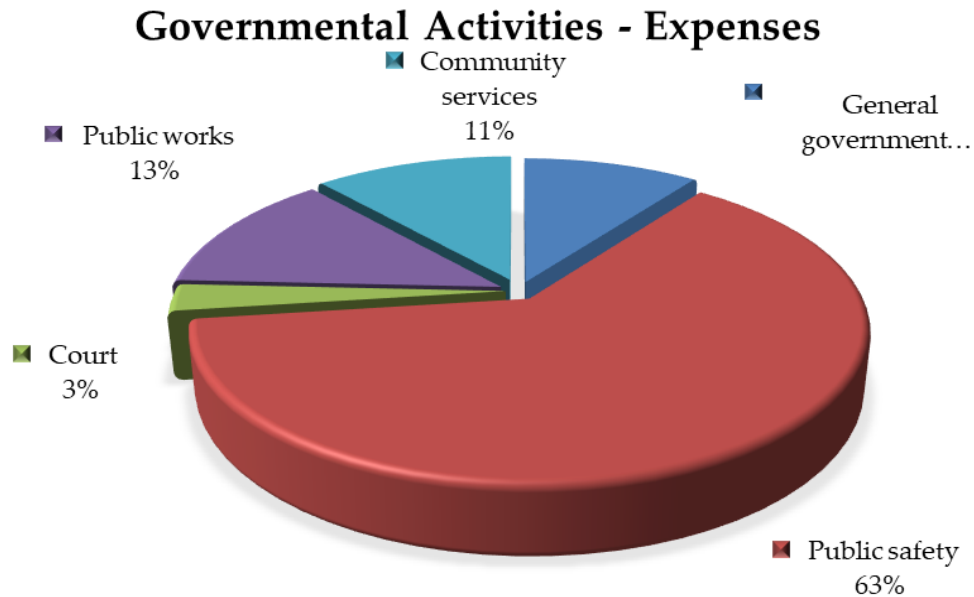
For the year ended September 30, 2024, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$49,032,403. Property tax, charges for services, sales tax, and capital and operating grants are the City's largest general revenue sources. Overall revenue decreased \$3,631,954, or 7%, from the prior year. Property tax increased by \$600,939, or 10%, due to greater appraised values in the current year. Charges for services increased \$744,783, or 11%, due to greater EMS receipts and court fines in the current year. Capital and operating grants decreased \$5,461,887, or 31%, due to nonrecurring federal grants received in the prior year. Investment income increased by \$426,452, or 19%, due to the realization of higher interest rates and greater interest-bearing accounts. All other revenues remained relatively stable when compared to the previous year.

City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

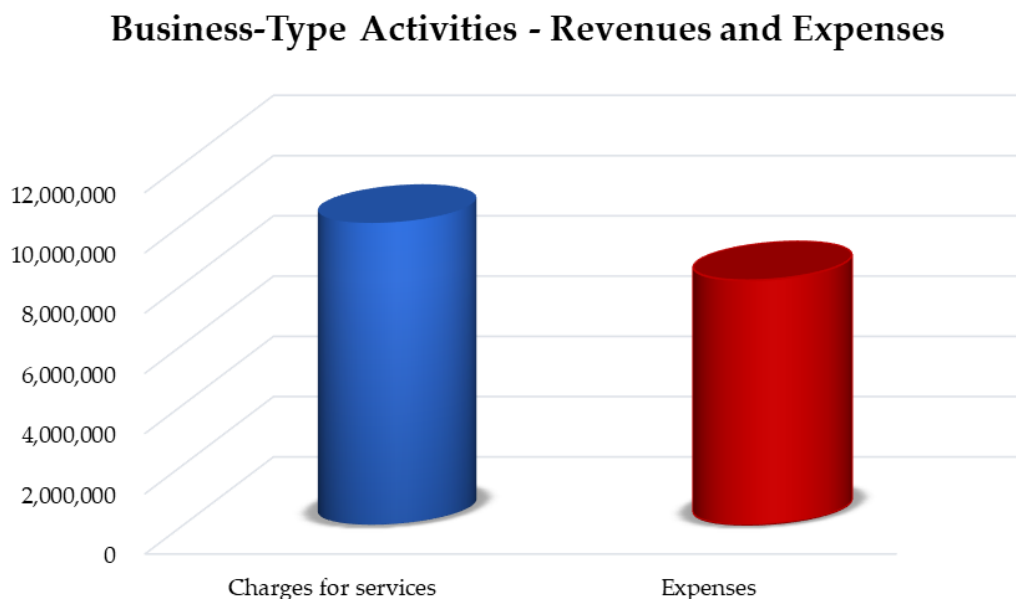
September 30, 2024

This graph shows the governmental function expenses of the City:



For the year ended September 30, 2024, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$39,553,395. Total expenses remained consistent with the prior year. The City's largest functional expense is public safety totaling \$24,838,154, and remained consistent with prior year. Public works expenses increased \$382,493, or 8%, primarily due to greater insurance, maintenance and repair, and depreciation expense in the current year. All other expenses remained relatively consistent with the prior year.

Business-type activities are shown comparing operating costs to revenues generated by related services.



City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

For the year ended September 30, 2024, charges for services by business-type activities totaled \$10,017,397. This represents an increase of \$765,502, or 8%, from the previous year, which is primarily due to greater local utility consumption and increased water and sewer service rates during the year.

Total business-type activity expenses totaled \$8,114,996. Total expenses remained consistent with prior year.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

At September 30, 2024, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$70,207,645 a decrease of \$1,694,808 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 45% of this amount, \$31,343,034, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is either *nonspendable or restricted* to indicate that it is 1) not in spendable form \$179,388 or 2) restricted for particular purposes \$38,685,223 .

As of the end of the year the general fund reflected a total fund balance of \$62,394,498. Of this, \$179,388 is considered not in spendable form or restricted and \$31,368,954 is unassigned. General fund balance decreased by \$3,839,275 during the current year, as compared to a final budgeted decrease of \$14,425,693. The decrease in fund balance was a direct result of capital improvements during the year. License and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, intergovernmental, and investment income were the primary reasons for the positive revenue budget variance. All departmental expenditures were less than budget appropriations by \$12,069,537.

As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. The unassigned (the amount available for spending) fund balance of the general fund of \$31,368,954 is 71% of total general fund expenditures. Overall revenue in the general fund decreased by \$837,099 when compared to the prior year. Operating grants showed the largest decrease due to nonrecurring federal grants received in the prior year. General fund expenditures increased \$6,908,094 when compared to the prior year. The largest increase was in the public safety department for \$3,755,084 , which was primarily due to greater personnel costs, contract services, and capital purchases in the current year.

The capital projects fund had an ending deficit fund balance of \$15,026. There was an increase of \$1,618,948 from the previous year. The increase is due to transfers and investment income exceeding capital outlay expenditures.

City of Humble, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

The Red Light Camera fund had an ending fund balance of \$6,243,753. There was a fund balance increase of \$137,913 primarily as a result of less than expected expenditures during the year.

Proprietary Funds - The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position at the close of the fiscal year for the proprietary fund amounted to \$22,541,738, an increase of \$3,441,190 from the previous year. Total investment in capital assets, net of related debt was \$27,632,359 and capital assets, net of depreciation, totaled \$27,662,718.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Total budgeted revenues of \$41,351,966 were less than actual revenues of \$44,890,111, resulting in a total positive revenue variance of \$3,538,145. Total budgeted expenditures of \$56,080,989 were more than actual expenditures of \$44,011,452, resulting in a total positive expenditure variance of \$12,069,537. Significant changes between the original and final budget included an increase of \$929,369 and \$455,070 to the public safety and community services departments, respectively. Expenditures did not exceed appropriations at the legal level of control.

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of the end of the year, the City's governmental activities funds had invested \$85,477,167 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. The City's business-type activities funds had invested \$27,662,718 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, vehicles, equipment, park improvements, and infrastructure.

Major capital asset events during the current year include the following:

- Investments in Fire Station No. 2 totaling \$3,390,650.
- Investments in Senior Center project totaling \$3,721,332.
- Investments in the S Bender Ave reconstruction project totaling \$985,741.
- Investments in drainage improvements projects totaling \$575,339.
- Investments in Wilson Road extension project totaling \$134,826.
- Investments in the 2nd Surface Water Interconnection project totaling \$63,170.
- Waterline extension from Plant 66 to Plant 8 totaling \$336,071.
- Purchase of furniture and fixtures for the Senior Center totaling \$189,918.
- Modernize the public safety building elevator for \$43,574.
- Purchase of various new public safety and public works vehicles totaling \$1,395,342.
- Purchase of various machinery and equipment totaling \$706,554.
- Property improvements totaling \$1,220,052.
- Purchase of real estate located at 138 Wilson Road totaling \$940,170.
- New water and sewer equipment for \$218,095.
- Investments in the #9 Ground Storage Tank Rehabilitation totaling \$354,400.
- Investments in the Wastewater Treatment plant totaling \$245,075.

City of Humble, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*
September 30, 2024

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in note IV. C to the financial statements.

LONG-TERM DEBT

The City's outstanding bonds, notes payable, and certificates of obligation payable, net of all premiums/discounts, decreased by \$685,965 from the prior year. The total bonds, notes, and certificates of obligation payable at the close of the fiscal year was \$749,897, net of all premiums and discounts.

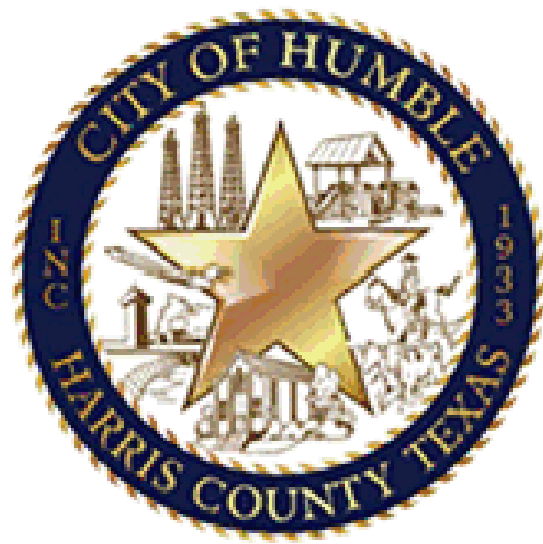
More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in note IV.D to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The Mayor and City Council are committed to maintaining and improving the overall wellbeing of the City of Humble and improving services provided to their public citizens. The City is budgeting for growth when preparing the budget for the upcoming year.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Humble, Texas, Director of Finance, 114 W. Higgins, Humble, Texas 77338.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Humble, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 1 of 2)
September 30, 2024

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<u>Assets</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 61,810,437	\$ 30,016,620	\$ 91,827,057
Investments	3,000,600	1,251,068	4,251,668
Receivables, net	9,287,244	1,837,856	11,125,100
Internal balances	6,031,170	(6,031,170)	-
Prepaid and other assets	179,388	16,723	196,111
Total Current Assets	80,308,839	27,091,097	107,399,936
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable	18,350,074	1,953,770	20,303,844
Net depreciable capital assets	67,127,093	25,708,948	92,836,041
Total Noncurrent Assets	85,477,167	27,662,718	113,139,885
Total Assets	165,786,006	54,753,815	220,539,821
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>			
Pension outflows	4,620,083	415,602	5,035,685
OPEB outflows - TMRS	13,393	1,205	14,598
OPEB outflows - RHCP	390,688	35,144	425,832
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,024,164	451,951	5,476,115

City of Humble, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 2 of 2)
September 30, 2024

	Primary Government		
	Governmental	Business-Type	
	Activities	Activities	Total
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ 3,206,956	\$ 411,505	\$ 3,618,461
Unearned revenue	3,823,306	-	3,823,306
Customer deposits	-	735,982	735,982
Compensated absences, current	1,073,302	82,024	1,155,326
Accrued interest payable	1,575	-	1,575
Long-term debt due in one year	676,738	-	676,738
Total Current Liabilities	8,781,877	1,229,511	10,011,388
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Net pension liability	8,117,942	730,253	8,848,195
OPEB liability - TMRS	620,928	55,855	676,783
OPEB liability - RHCP	9,155,787	823,613	9,979,400
Compensated absences	119,256	9,114	128,370
Long-term debt due in more than one year	73,159	-	73,159
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	18,087,072	1,618,835	19,705,907
Total Liabilities	26,868,949	2,848,346	29,717,295
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>			
Pension inflows-TMRS	416,924	37,505	454,429
OPEB inflows - TMRS	102,888	9,255	112,143
OPEB inflows - RHCP	1,630,653	146,686	1,777,339
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,150,465	193,446	2,343,911
<u>Net Position</u>			
Net investment in capital assets	83,278,641	27,632,359	110,911,000
Restricted for:			
Tourism	1,595,314	-	1,595,314
Public safety	6,741,261	-	6,741,261
Capital projects	-	1,989,877	1,989,877
Capital projects-metro	29,678,176	-	29,678,176
Municipal court	670,472	-	670,472
Unrestricted	19,826,892	22,541,738	42,368,630
Total Net Position	\$ 141,790,756	\$ 52,163,974	\$ 193,954,730

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government				
Governmental Activities				
General government	\$ 3,993,761	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	24,838,154	3,907,903	49,786	-
Court	1,118,956	-	-	-
Public works	5,060,237	662,849	-	11,869,531
Community services	4,526,580	3,123,809	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	15,707	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	39,553,395	7,694,561	49,786	11,869,531
Business-Type Activities				
Water and sewer	8,114,996	10,017,397	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	8,114,996	10,017,397	-	-
Total Primary Government	\$ 47,668,391	\$ 17,711,958	\$ 49,786	\$ 11,869,531

General Revenues, Transfers, & Special Items:

Taxes

Property taxes

Sales taxes

Franchise and local taxes

Investment income

Gain on sale of capital assets

Other revenues

Special items

Write-off of red light camera
receivables

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Beginning fund balances, as previously reported

Error corrections

Beginning fund balances, as adjusted/restated

Ending Net Position

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (3,993,761)	\$ -	\$ (3,993,761)
(20,880,465)	-	(20,880,465)
(1,118,956)	-	(1,118,956)
7,472,143	-	7,472,143
(1,402,771)	-	(1,402,771)
(15,707)	-	(15,707)
(19,939,517)	-	(19,939,517)
-	1,902,401	1,902,401
-	1,902,401	1,902,401
(19,939,517)	1,902,401	(18,037,116)
6,837,345	-	6,837,345
17,276,725	-	17,276,725
2,101,873	-	2,101,873
2,690,062	1,842,125	4,532,187
55,405	9,500	64,905
457,115	69,489	526,604
(21,954,504)	-	(21,954,504)
382,325	(382,325)	-
7,846,346	1,538,789	9,385,135
(12,093,171)	3,441,190	(8,651,981)
152,496,348	48,722,784	201,219,132
1,387,579	-	1,387,579
153,883,927	48,722,784	202,606,711
\$ 141,790,756	\$ 52,163,974	\$ 193,954,730

City of Humble, Texas

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2024

	General	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera
<u>Assets</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 44,225,287	\$ 5,247,694	\$ 10,385,437
Investments	3,000,600	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	9,191,818	7,392	13,970
Due from other funds	11,311,196	-	-
Prepays	179,388	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 67,908,289	\$ 5,255,086	\$ 10,399,407
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ 2,308,394	\$ 286,076	\$ 608,311
Due to other funds	-	1,301,998	3,547,343
Unearned revenue	141,268	3,682,038	-
Total Liabilities	2,449,662	5,270,112	4,155,654
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	324,300	-	-
Unavailable revenue - fines and forfeitures	1,692,162	-	-
Unavailable revenue - EMS fees	1,047,667	-	-
	3,064,129	-	-
<u>Fund Balances</u>			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid items	179,388	-	-
Restricted for:			
Public safety	497,508	-	6,243,753
Municipal court	670,472	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-
Capital projects-metro	29,678,176	-	-
Unassigned	31,368,954	(15,026)	-
Total Fund Balances	62,394,498	(15,026)	6,243,753
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 67,908,289	\$ 5,255,086	\$ 10,399,407

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 1,952,019	\$ 61,810,437
-	3,000,600
74,064	9,287,244
1,080	11,312,276
-	179,388
<u>\$ 2,027,163</u>	<u>\$ 85,589,945</u>
\$ 4,175	\$ 3,206,956
431,765	5,281,106
-	3,823,306
<u>435,940</u>	<u>12,311,368</u>
6,803	331,103
-	1,692,162
-	1,047,667
<u>6,803</u>	<u>3,070,932</u>
-	179,388
-	6,741,261
-	670,472
1,595,314	1,595,314
-	29,678,176
(10,894)	31,343,034
<u>1,584,420</u>	<u>70,207,645</u>
<u>\$ 2,027,163</u>	<u>\$ 85,589,945</u>

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Humble, Texas

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2024

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 70,207,645
---	---------------

Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.

Capital assets - non-depreciable	18,350,074
Capital assets - net depreciable	67,127,093

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.

Property tax	331,103
Fines	1,692,162
EMS fees	1,047,667

Deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenues) until that time

Pension inflows	(416,924)
OPEB inflows - TMRS	(102,888)
OPEB inflows - RHCP	(1,630,653)

Deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditures) until then

Pension outflows	4,620,083
OPEB outflows - TMRS	13,393
OPEB outflows - RHCP	390,688

Some liabilities, including bonds payable and deferred charges, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.

Accrued interest	(1,575)
Deferred charges:	
Bond premium	(20,301)
Net pension liability	(8,117,942)
OPEB liability - TMRS	(620,928)
OPEB liability - RHCP	(9,155,787)
Compensated absences	(1,192,558)
Non-current liabilities due in one year	(676,738)
Non-current liabilities due in more than one year	(52,858)

	\$ 141,790,756
--	----------------

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property tax	\$ 6,785,761	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales tax	17,276,725	-	-	-
Franchise and local taxes	1,433,765	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	1,581,918	-	-	1,770,708
License and permits	662,849	-	-	-
Charges for services	3,054,650	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	11,681,925	-	237,392	-
Investment income	2,007,937	-	232	556,553
Other revenue	404,581	-	-	-
Total Revenues	44,890,111	-	237,624	2,327,261
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
General government	3,034,881	-	-	-
Public safety	27,198,269	-	-	2,189,348
Court	1,100,714	-	-	-
Public works	4,077,769	-	-	-
Community services	8,549,157	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Principal	50,662	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	3,346,940	-
Total Expenditures	44,011,452	-	3,346,940	2,189,348
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	878,659	-	(3,109,316)	137,913
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Sale of assets	55,405	-	-	-
Transfers in	200,000	-	4,973,339	-
Transfers (out)	(4,973,339)	-	(245,075)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(4,717,934)	-	4,728,264	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,839,275)	-	1,618,948	137,913
Beginning fund balances, as previously reported	66,592,587	4,995	(1,633,974)	4,918,890
Error corrections	(358,814)	-	-	1,186,950
Change within financial reporting entity (major to nonmajor fund)	-	(4,995)	-	-
Beginning fund balances, as adjusted	66,233,773	-	(1,633,974)	6,105,840
Ending Fund Balances	\$ 62,394,498	\$ -	\$ (15,026)	\$ 6,243,753

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 193	\$ 6,785,954
-	17,276,725
668,108	2,101,873
-	3,352,626
-	662,849
27,739	3,082,389
-	11,919,317
125,340	2,690,062
52,534	457,115
<u>873,914</u>	<u>48,328,910</u>
-	3,034,881
-	29,387,617
-	1,100,714
-	4,077,769
273,733	8,822,890
615,000	665,662
24,975	24,975
-	3,346,940
<u>913,708</u>	<u>50,461,448</u>
(39,794)	(2,132,538)
-	55,405
627,400	5,800,739
<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(5,418,414)</u>
<u>427,400</u>	<u>437,730</u>
387,606	(1,694,808)
991,819	70,874,317
200,000	1,028,136
4,995	-
1,196,814	71,902,453
<u>\$ 1,584,420</u>	<u>\$ 70,207,645</u>

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Humble, Texas

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (1,694,808)
---	----------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	13,814,161
Depreciation expense	(3,770,891)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property tax	51,391
Fines and fees	555,277
EMS fees	41,420

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Compensated absences	111,530
Accrued interest	1,525
Pension expense	412,511
OPEB expense - TMRS	(8,093)
OPEB expense - RHCP	(326,095)
Write-off of red light camera receivables	(21,954,504)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases, certificates of obligation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when they are first issued; whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Deferred loss on refunding	(12,560)
Amortization of premium	20,303
Principal payments	665,662

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ (12,093,171)
--	------------------------

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 1 of 2)
September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer
<u>Assets</u>	
<u>Current Assets</u>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,016,620
Investments	1,251,068
Accounts receivable, net	1,837,856
Prepaid items	16,723
Total Current Assets	33,122,267
<u>Noncurrent Assets</u>	
Capital assets:	
Non-depreciable	1,953,770
Net depreciable capital assets	25,708,948
Total Noncurrent Assets	27,662,718
Total Assets	60,784,985
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	
Pension outflows - TMRS	415,602
OPEB outflows - TMRS	1,205
OPEB outflows - RHCP	35,144
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	451,951

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 2 of 2)
September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer
<u>Liabilities</u>	
<u>Current Liabilities</u>	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 411,505
Customer deposits	735,982
Compensated absences, current	82,024
Due to other funds	6,031,170
Total Current Liabilities	7,260,681
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities</u>	
Compensated absences, noncurrent	9,114
Net pension liability	730,253
OPEB liability - TMRS	55,855
OPEB liability - RHCP	823,613
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,618,835
Total Liabilities	8,879,516
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
Pension inflows - TMRS	37,505
OPEB inflows - TMRS	9,255
OPEB inflows - RHCP	146,686
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	193,446
<u>Net Position</u>	
Net investment in capital assets	27,632,359
Restricted for:	
Capital projects	1,989,877
Unrestricted	22,541,738
Total Net Position	\$ 52,163,974

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer
<u>Operating Revenues</u>	
Water services	\$ 4,809,328
Sewer services	4,952,807
Penalties and interest	167,014
Tap and reconnection fees	88,248
Other revenue	42,183
Total Operating Revenues	10,059,580
<u>Operating Expenses</u>	
Personnel services	2,243,098
Water operations	2,169,827
Sewer operations	669,828
Material and maintenance	1,385,862
Depreciation	1,646,381
Total Operating Expenses	8,114,996
Operating Income (Loss)	1,944,584
<u>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</u>	
Gain on sale of capital assets	9,500
Insurance recoveries	27,306
Investment earnings	1,842,125
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	1,878,931
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	3,823,515
<u>Transfers</u>	
Transfers in	245,075
Transfers (out)	(627,400)
Total Transfers	(382,325)
Change in Net Position	3,441,190
Beginning net position	48,722,784
Ending Net Position	\$ 52,163,974

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 1 of 2)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u>	
Receipts from customers	\$ 9,060,310
Payments to employees	(2,421,706)
Payments to suppliers and contractors	(13,287,599)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(6,648,995)
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</u>	
Transfers in	245,075
Transfers (out)	(627,400)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	(382,325)
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</u>	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(859,660)
Sale of capital assets	9,500
Insurance recoveries	27,306
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(822,854)
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</u>	
Interest on investments	1,842,125
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	1,803,543
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(6,050,631)
Beginning cash and cash equivalents	36,067,251
Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 30,016,620

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Page 2 of 2)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss)</u>	
<u>to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</u>	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 1,944,584
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used):	
Depreciation	1,646,381
Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) Decrease in:	
Accounts receivable	(993,244)
Prepaid items	(16,723)
Deferred outflows:	
Pension	287,154
OPEB	165,904
Increase (Decrease) in:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(1,046,560)
Due to other funds	(7,998,799)
Customer deposits	(6,026)
Compensated absences	(20,112)
Deferred inflows:	
Pension	27,283
OPEB	(236,142)
Net pension liability	(328,560)
OPEB Liability	(74,135)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (6,648,995)

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2024

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Humble, Texas (the “City”) is an independent political subdivision operating under a home rule charter as authorized in Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas. The City operates under a Mayor-Council-Manager form of government in which all powers of the City are vested in an elective council. The City Council consists of the mayor and five council members. The City provides services related to the following: public safety to include fire and emergency medical services, public works, sanitation, water and sewer services, public improvements, planning and zoning, and administrative services.

The accounting policies of the City conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to government units. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

A. Description of Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

B. Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP. The criteria used are as follows:

Financial Accountability – The primary government is deemed to be financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization’s governing body and (1) it is able to impose its will on that organization or (2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. Additionally, the primary government may be financially accountable if an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits or impose specific financial burdens

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

on the primary government regardless of whether the organization has a separately elected governing board, a governing board appointed by a higher level of government or a jointly appointed board. The City has no other entities, organizations, or functions to be included as part of the City's financial reporting entity.

C. Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds while business-type activities incorporate data from the government's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and the proprietary funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

The fund financial statements provide information about the government's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category; governmental and proprietary are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The general fund is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal sources of revenues include local property taxes, sales and franchise taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures include general government, public safety, public works, community services, and community development.

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*
September 30, 2024

Capital Projects Fund

The capital projects fund is used to account for resources obtained for the acquisition and/or construction of capital facilities by the City, except those financed by proprietary funds.

Red Light Camera Fund

The Red Light camera fund is used to account for red light fine receipts that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes as defined by the State. Such expenditures include the cost of leasing the red light camera equipment, operating the system, which includes the costs of creating, reviewing, distributing, and delivering violation notices, and to fund traffic safety programs.

The government reports the following major enterprise fund:

Water and Sewer Fund

Water and Sewer Fund is used to account for the operation of the water distribution system, wastewater treatment plant, and wastewater pumping and collection systems which are supported primarily by user charges to the public.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Debt Service Funds

The City accounts for the accumulation of financial resources for the payments of principal, interest and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City. The fund balance is restricted exclusively for debt service expenditures.

Special Revenue Funds

The City accounts for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes in a special revenue fund. As of September 30, 2024, the City is maintaining two special revenue funds.

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

D. Measurement focus and basis of accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Proprietary, pension and other postemployment benefit trust funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Fiduciary funds have no measurement focus but utilize the *accrual basis of accounting* for reporting its assets and liabilities.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, and Fund Equity or Net Position

1. Deposits and Investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider temporary investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the City reports all investments at fair value, except for "money market investments" and "2a7-like pools." Money market investments, which are short-term highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized costs. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, such as TexPool, are reported using the pools' share price.

The City has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, of the Texas Governmental Code.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued

September 30, 2024

In summary, the City is authorized to invest in the following:

- Obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum stated maturity of four (4) years, excluding mortgage-backed securities.
- Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit with a maximum maturity of four (4) years insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC)
- Fully collateralized interest bearing and money market accounts from any FDIC insured bank in Texas
- AAA-rated, Texas Local Government investment pools
- AAA-rated, SEC registered money market mutual funds
- A1/P1 rated commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 or fewer days
- General debt obligations of any US state or political subdivision rated AA or better with a stated maturity not to exceed four (4) years
- Share certificates of Texas credit unions which are fully insured by the National Credit Union Insurance Fund

2. Fair Value

The City has applied Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. GASB Statement No. 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

3. Receivables and Interfund Transactions

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the year are referred to as either "interfund receivables/payables" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds" in the fund financial statements. If the transactions are between the primary government and its component unit, these receivables and payables are classified as "due to/from component unit/primary government." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds are offset by a nonspendable fund balance account in the applicable governmental fund to indicate they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade receivables are shown net of any allowance for uncollectible amounts.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory of the general fund and the electric fund consists of supplies held for the City's use and are carried at cost. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods (prepaid expenditures) are recognized as expenditures when utilized.

5. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds are reclassified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants or other restrictions.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets are tangible and intangible assets which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), and rights to water access are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government, as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art, and capital items received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest costs incurred in connection with construction of enterprise fund capital assets are capitalized when the effects of capitalization materially impact the financial statements.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful years.

Asset Description	Estimated Useful Life
Building and improvements	5 to 50 years
System infrastructure	5 to 50 years
Machinery and equipment	3 to 20 years
Vehicles	5 to 8 years

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows / inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The government only has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. One example is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes, fines and forfeitures and ambulance fees. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources can also occur at the government wide level due to differences between investment gains and losses realized on pension investments compared to assumption used within the pension actuarial valuation model.

8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. The long-term debt consists primarily of bonds payable, pension and OPEB liabilities and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term debt for governmental funds is not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements until due. The debt proceeds are reported as other financing sources, net of the applicable premium or discount and payments of principal and interest reported as expenditures. In the governmental fund types, issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. However, claims and judgments paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued

September 30, 2024

Long-term debt and other obligations, financed by governmental and proprietary funds, are reported as liabilities in the appropriate funds. For proprietary fund types, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method, if material. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

The net pension liability is included within long term debt. This liability is valued using an actuarial model and represents the difference between the plan fiduciary net position and the net pension liability consistent with GASB statement no. 68. The portion of this liability presented as a current liability is based on actuarial calculations for estimated future payments of benefits and refunds over the twelve months following yearend.

Assets acquired under the terms of leases are recorded as liabilities and capitalized in the government-wide financial statements at the present value of net minimum lease payments at inception of the lease. In the year of acquisition, lease transactions are recorded as other financing sources and as capital outlay expenditures in the general fund. Lease payments representing both principal and interest are recorded as expenditures in the general fund upon payment with an appropriate reduction of principal recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

9. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

10. Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB")

The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This statement applies to the individual employers (TMRS cities) in the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits (SDB) plan, with retiree coverage. The TMRS SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets, and therefore doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75 (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB) and as such the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan. For purposes of reporting under GASB 75, the retiree portion of the SDBF is not considered a cost sharing plan and is instead considered a single employer,

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

defined benefit OPEB plan. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary, calculated based on the employee's actual earnings on which TMRS deposits are made, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death. The death benefit amount for retirees is \$7,500. GASB No. 75 requires the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to employees for defined benefit OPEB (net OPEB liability) to be measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total OPEB liability), less the amount of the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position.

11. Post-employment Healthcare Benefits ("RHCP")

The City provides post-employment healthcare benefits mandated by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA). The requirements established by COBRA are fully funded by employees who elect coverage under the Act, and the City incurs no direct costs. In addition, retired employees receiving annuities from the Texas Municipal Retirement System and if selected, their dependents, are eligible to continue to participate in the City's health insurance plan at 25% of the employee group rate.

12. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

13. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

14. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The government itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing body (Council) has by resolution authorized the finance director to assign fund balance. The council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

15. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

F. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

2. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

3. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. Under state law, property taxes levied on real property constitute a lien on the real property which cannot be forgiven without specific approval of the State Legislature. The lien expires at the end of twenty years. Taxes levied on personal property can be deemed uncollectible by the City.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles have been recognized as revenue.

4. Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate certain earned but unused vacation and comp time benefits. There is no liability for unpaid sick leave since the City does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the City. All vacation and comp time pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for this amount is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

5. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the utility fund, golf course fund, and storm water utility funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The utility fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net position-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that long-term liabilities, including bonds, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental states that, “the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.”

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for the general, debt service, capital projects, red light camera, and

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

various special revenue funds. Each year the City Manager is required to submit to the City Council, between sixty and ninety days prior to the beginning of the year, a proposed budget for each fund aforementioned. The legal level of control as defined by the City Charter is the fund level. No funds can be transferred or added which affect the total fund expenditures without City Council approval. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year. Several supplemental budget amendments were made during the year. The general fund and major special fund budgets have been presented. Expenditures did not exceed appropriations at the legal level of control during the current fiscal year ended 2024.

A. Deficit Fund Equity

At September 30, 2024, the beautification fund and debt service fund had a deficit fund balance of \$3,507, and \$7,387, respectively. These deficits will be eliminated by increased revenues, transfers from other funds, and a reduction of expenses in the future fiscal periods.

B. Restricted Net Position

The City records restricted net position on amounts with externally imposed restrictions (e.g., through debt covenants or by grantors) or restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Total restricted fund balance for governmental funds was \$38,685,222, of which, \$7,411,733 is restricted by enabling legislation.

C. Public Funds Investment & Collateral Acts

State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be insured or fully collateralized by U.S. government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. As of September 30, 2024, the City held bank balances at two banking institutions that exceeded market values of pledged securities and FDIC coverage. In addition, the City is required to adopt certain standards as it relates to the investment and maintenance of public funds. The City was in compliance with the requirement Public Funds Investment Act and the Public Funds Collateral Act.

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits - The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The depository

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the City's and the depository bank's agent bank. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of FDIC insurance. The City's bank deposits exceeded market values of pledged securities and FDIC coverage by \$80,903,149 as of September 30, 2024.

As of September 30, 2024, the primary government had the following investments:

Investment Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
TexSTAR investment pool	\$ 4,888	0.07
Certificates of deposit (investments)	4,251,668	2.62
Total value	<u>\$ 4,256,556</u>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity		2.62

Following the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, TexPool and TexStar use amortized cost and Texas CLASS uses the fair value method to value portfolio assets. The pools operate in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) Rule 2(a)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Instead, the regulatory oversight for the pool is the State of Texas. Investments in the pools are classified as cash and cash equivalents for reporting purposes.

Interest rate risk: The City monitors the interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the weighted average maturity of its portfolio. The City has no specific limitations with respect to this metric. The weighted average maturities of the investment pools did not exceed 60 days. As of yearend, the City did not invest in any securities which are highly sensitive to interest rate fluctuations.

Credit risk: The City's investment policy contains no limitation on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. At year-end, the City was not exposed to concentration of credit risk. It is SEDC policy to limit its investment to those that are authorized under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. As of September 30, 2024, the investment pools were rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's.

Custodial credit risk – deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's and SEDC's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, other than the stated

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act. During the fiscal year and at year-end, all deposits held in the depository bank were fully collateralized. The City's deposits are therefore not subject to custodial credit risk at September 30, 2024.

Custodial credit risk – investments: For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that it will seek to safekeeping securities at financial institutions, avoiding physical possession. Further, all trades, where applicable, are executed by delivery versus payment to ensure that securities are deposited in the City's safekeeping account prior to the release of funds.

TexSTAR

TexSTAR has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexSTAR's governing body is a five-member Board consisting of three representatives of participants and one member designated by each of the co-administrators. The Board holds legal title to all money, investments, and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TexSTAR. Board oversight of TexSTAR is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements. TexSTAR is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The City's fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

B. Receivables

The following comprise receivable balances of the primary government at year end:

	Governmental Activities				Total
	General	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera	Nonmajor Governmental	
Property taxes	\$ 372,925	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,803	\$ 379,728
Sales and other taxes	2,889,851	-	-	67,261	2,957,112
Franchise taxes	218,998	-	-	-	218,998
Metro mitigation	1,423,799	-	-	-	1,423,799
Fines	11,726,161	-	42,226,544	-	53,952,705
Accounts	7,299,729	-	-	-	7,299,729
Assessments	-	57,941	-	-	57,941
Other	162,348	-	-	-	162,348
Allowance	(14,901,993)	(50,549)	(42,212,574)	-	(57,165,116)
Total	\$ 9,191,818	\$ 7,392	\$ 13,970	\$ 74,064	\$ 9,287,244

Business-Type Activities	
Water & Sewer	
Accounts	\$ 2,485,226
Other	1,558
Allowance	(648,928)
Total	\$ 1,837,856

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

C. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in governmental activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Reclassifications	Ending Balances
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,062,271	\$ 940,170	\$ 73,000	\$ 3,075,441
Construction in progress	6,403,575	8,871,058	-	15,274,633
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>8,465,846</u>	<u>9,811,228</u>	<u>73,000</u>	<u>18,350,074</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	51,138,218	1,263,625	(73,000)	52,328,843
Infrastructure	50,627,885	447,494	-	51,075,379
Furnitures, fixtures and equipment	15,890,631	896,472	(18,684)	16,768,419
Vehicles	9,774,246	1,395,342	(108,061)	11,061,527
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>127,430,980</u>	<u>4,002,933</u>	<u>(199,745)</u>	<u>131,234,168</u>
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	31,151,257	994,219	-	32,145,476
Infrastructure	9,885,635	1,152,088	-	11,037,723
Furnitures, fixtures and equipment	13,064,680	814,646	(18,684)	13,860,642
Vehicles	6,361,357	809,938	(108,061)	7,063,234
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>60,462,929</u>	<u>3,770,891</u>	<u>(126,745)</u>	<u>64,107,075</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>66,968,051</u>	<u>232,042</u>	<u>(73,000)</u>	<u>67,127,093</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u><u>\$ 75,433,897</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,043,270</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 85,477,167</u></u>

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General government	\$ 987,866
Court	48,337
Public safety	900,093
Public works	1,380,647
Community services	453,948
Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense	<u><u>\$ 3,770,891</u></u>

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

A summary of changes in business-type activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Additions	Retirements/ Reclassifications	Ending Balances
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 394,876	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 394,876
Construction in progress	1,313,819	245,075	-	1,558,894
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>1,708,695</u>	<u>245,075</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,953,770</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	8,733,741	-	-	8,733,741
Underground equipment	40,291,543	354,400	-	40,645,943
Furnitures, fixtures and equipment	5,011,484	218,095	(46,026)	5,183,553
Vehicles	976,856	42,090	-	1,018,946
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>55,013,624</u>	<u>614,585</u>	<u>(46,026)</u>	<u>55,582,183</u>
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	4,691,810	342,240	-	5,034,050
Underground equipment	19,671,960	1,005,738	-	20,677,698
Furnitures, fixtures and equipment	3,203,465	216,409	(46,026)	3,373,848
Vehicles	705,645	81,994	-	787,639
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>28,272,880</u>	<u>1,646,381</u>	<u>(46,026)</u>	<u>29,873,235</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>26,740,744</u>	<u>(1,031,796)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,708,948</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u><u>\$ 28,449,439</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (786,721)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,662,718</u></u>

Depreciation was charged to business-type activities as follows:

Water and sewer	\$ 1,646,381
Total Business-type Activities Depreciation Expense	<u><u>\$ 1,646,381</u></u>

D. Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the City's total long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2024. In general, the City uses the debt service and general fund to liquidate long-term liabilities.

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retired</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Amounts Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds, notes and other payables:					
Combination Tax and Revenue Bonds	\$ 1,240,000	\$ -	\$ (615,000)	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000
Less deferred amounts:					
For premiums	40,604	-	(20,303)	20,301	-
Total Bonds Payable	<u>1,280,604</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(635,303)</u>	<u>645,301</u>	<u>625,000</u>
Notes payable	<u>155,258</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,662)</u>	<u>104,596</u>	<u>51,738</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ 1,435,862</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (685,965)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 749,897</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 676,738</u></u>

Long-term liabilities due in more than one year \$ 73,159

Long-term debt applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. The City intends to retire all of its general long-term liabilities, plus accrued interest, from property taxes and other current revenues from the debt service fund as has been done in prior years. The proprietary fund type long-term debt will be repaid, plus accrued interest, from operating revenues of the respective fund.

Primary government long-term debt at year end was comprised of the following debt issues:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds:	
\$5,240,000 Comb. Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, due in installments through 2025, interest at 2.0-3.0%	\$ 625,000
Total Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds	<u><u>\$ 625,000</u></u>
Notes Payable:	
\$258,905 Note Payable for Commercial Sweeper Equipment Quint Fire Engine in 2023, due in installments through 2026, interest at 2.90%	\$ 104,596
Total Notes Payable	<u><u>\$ 104,596</u></u>
Premiums	20,301
Total Debt	<u><u>\$ 749,897</u></u>

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

The annual requirements to amortize the City's long-term activities debt issues outstanding at year end were as follows:

Governmental Activities:

Year ending September 30,	Certificate of Obligations		Notes Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 625,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 51,738	\$ 3,044
2026	-	-	52,858	1,544
	<u>\$ 625,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,500</u>	<u>\$ 104,596</u>	<u>\$ 4,588</u>

E. Other Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the City's other long-term liabilities for the year ended. In general, the City uses the general fund and water and sewer fund to liquidate compensated absences.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 1,304,088	\$ 1,062,149	\$ (1,173,679)	\$ 1,192,558	\$ 1,073,302
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 1,304,088</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,149</u>	<u>\$ (1,173,679)</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,558</u>	<u>\$ 1,073,302</u>
Other long-term liabilities due in more than one year				<u>\$ 119,256</u>	
Business-Type Activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 111,250	\$ 80,013	\$ (100,125)	\$ 91,138	\$ 82,024
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 111,250</u>	<u>\$ 80,013</u>	<u>\$ (100,125)</u>	<u>\$ 91,138</u>	<u>\$ 82,024</u>
Other long-term liabilities due in more than one year				<u>\$ 9,114</u>	

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

F. Interfund Transactions

The compositions of interfund advances to/from balances as of the year ended September 30, 2024 were as follows:

Due from: (receivable fund)	Due to: (payable fund)				Total
	Capital Projects	Red Light Camera	Nonmajor Govt	Water & Sewer	
General	\$ 1,301,998	\$ 3,547,343	\$ 430,685	\$ 6,031,170	\$ 11,311,196
Nonmajor Govt.	-	-	1,080	-	1,080
Total	\$ 1,301,998	\$ 3,547,343	\$ 431,765	\$ 6,031,170	\$ 11,312,276

Interfund receivables and payables relate to various amounts used to cover operational and capital expenditures. All balances are expected to be resolved in the subsequent year.

Transfers between the primary government during the 2024 year were as follows:

Transfers In:	Transfers Out:				Total
	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Govt.	Water & Sewer	General	
General	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	-	\$ 200,000
Capital projects	-	-	-	4,973,339	4,973,339
Water & Sewer	245,075	-	-	-	245,075
Nonmajor Govt.	-	-	627,400	-	627,400
Total	\$ 245,075	\$ 200,000	\$ 627,400	\$ 4,973,339	\$ 6,045,814

Transfers between funds were primarily to support debt service requirements, capital outlay and general operation of funds.

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health benefits; and other claims of various natures. The City participates in the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Pool) which provides protection for risks of loss. Premiums are paid to the Pool that retains the risk of loss beyond the City's policy deductibles. Any losses reported but unsettled or incurred and not reported, are believed to be insignificant to the City's basic financial statements. For the last three

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued

September 30, 2024

years, there have been no significant reductions of insurance coverage or insurance settlements in excess of insurance coverage.

B. Contingent Liabilities

The City is involved in lawsuits with other parties from time to time. While the ultimate result of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, the City does not expect them to have a materially adverse effect on the basic financial statements.

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amounts of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City has been named as defendant in several lawsuits in the normal course of its operations. Legal counsel for the City is unable to estimate the amount, if any, for which the City may eventually become liable; however, such claims are not material to the financial condition of the City, in the opinion of its management. Should the City become liable in this manner, such liability would be satisfied by budgetary appropriation in a subsequent year.

C. Arbitrage

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage consisting of complex regulations with respect to issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of tax-exempt bonds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service at least every five years for applicable bond issues. Accordingly, there is the risk that if such calculations are not performed correctly, a substantial liability to the City could result. The City does anticipate that it will have an arbitrage liability and performs annual calculations to estimate this potential liability. The City will also engage an arbitrage consultant to perform the calculations in accordance with Internal Revenue Service's rules and regulations if indicated.

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

D. Commitments

Mobility Funding Agreement with METRO

The City participates in a General Mobility Agreement with METRO, under which the City receives one-half of METRO's Available Sales and Use Tax Revenues collected within City limits. Transportation Payments must be used solely for eligible transportation projects, including roads, bridges, sidewalks, trails, signals, streetlights, drainage, and transportation equipment. This agreement was effective from October 1, 1999 and has since been extended three times with the most recent expiration date of September 30, 2040. Transportation Payments are recorded as intergovernmental revenue in governmental funds and totaled \$8,492,386 during the year while accounts receivable totaled \$1,423,799 as of year end. The amount of unspent funds received from this agreement is \$29,678,176 and is reported as restricted fund balance and net position at year end.

Red-Light Camera Service Contract

The City of Humble maintains a long-term professional services agreement with American Traffic Solutions, Inc. (ATS), now operating as VerraMobility, for the installation, operation, and maintenance of automated red-light camera systems. Under the agreement, ATS provides a turnkey enforcement system, including equipment installation, camera operation, video and image processing, DMV data acquisition, citation printing and mailing, violation hosting, and monthly maintenance and support.

ATS retained **full ownership and control** of all equipment and related software used in the program. The City does not have the right to use or control the underlying equipment; instead, the City receives red-light enforcement services and court-ready violation data. Accordingly, the contract is classified as a service agreement, not a lease under GASB Statement No. 87.

The City is responsible for reviewing violations for approval, court adjudication, providing necessary signage, and facilitating access to traffic signal infrastructure. The contract includes provisions for amendment, renewal, and termination, as well as required insurance and indemnification clauses.

The City compensates ATS based on either a fixed monthly fee per camera or a tiered fee per paid citation, as provided for in the agreement. Fees include processing, mailing, data retrieval, and system support. Payments under the contract are recorded as **operating expenditures** in the red light camera fund in the period services are provided. Total payments to ATS were \$501,503 and red light camera revenues totaled \$1,770,708, during the year.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

The original Agreement had a 5-year term beginning on issuance of the first payable violation, with automatic 5-year renewal unless the City gives 120-day notice. The 2009 First Amendment extended the contract for an additional 15 years, with optional 5-year renewals upon 60-day contractor notice and City Council approval. The City's agreement with ATS expired in June of 2024. No new citations will be issued and all remaining unpaid receivables were fully allowed for during the year however collections may continue to be made and distributed to the City.

The financial statement impact of the allowance expense was \$21,954,504 is reported as a Special Item on the statement to activities.

E. Pension Plans

Texas Municipal Retirement Systems

1. Plan Description

The City of Humble, Texas, participates as one of 934 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tmr.com.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

2. Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of three payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

	<u>Plan Year 2023</u>	<u>Plan Year 2022</u>
Employee deposit rate	7%	7%
Matching ratio (city to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age / years of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20
Updated service credit	50% Repeating Transfers	50% Repeating Transfers
Annuity increase (to retirees)	70% of CPI repeating	70% of CPI repeating

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	148
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	79
Active employees	222
Total	449

3. Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Humble, Texas were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Humble,

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Texas, were 13.18% and 13.86% in calendar years 2023 and 2024, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2024, were \$2,640,667, and were equal to the required contributions.

4. Net Pension Liability (Asset)

The City's Net Pension Liability (Asset) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability (Asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with 110% of the Public Safety table used for males and 100% the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale MP-2021 to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale MP-2021 to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS as of December 31, 2022. They were adopted in 2023 and first used in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company (GRS) focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive).

The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2024 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Public Equity	35.0%	7.70%
Core Fixed Income	6.0%	4.90%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	8.70%
Other Public/Private Markets	12.0%	8.10%
Real Estate	12.0%	5.80%
Hedge Funds	5.0%	6.90%
Private Equity	10.0%	11.80%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability (Asset) was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability(Asset).

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability (asset) of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were

City of Humble, Texas
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

1% Decrease 5.75%	Current Single Rate 6.75%	1% Increase 7.75%
\$ 23,050,920	\$ 8,848,195	\$ (2,850,895)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Asset):

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Total Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a) – (b)
Balance at 12/31/22	\$ 98,874,959	\$ 85,307,092	\$ 13,567,867
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	3,002,224	-	3,002,224
Interest	6,622,065	-	6,622,065
Change in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(285,626)	-	(285,626)
Changes of assumptions	(555,205)	-	(555,205)
Contributions – employer	-	2,408,357	(2,408,357)
Contributions – employee	-	1,279,097	(1,279,097)
Net investment income	-	9,878,926	(9,878,926)
Benefit payments, including refunds of emp. contributions	(4,542,806)	(4,542,806)	-
Administrative expense	-	(62,812)	62,812
Other changes	-	(438)	438
Net changes	4,240,652	8,960,324	(4,719,672)
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 103,115,611	\$ 94,267,416	\$ 8,848,195

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position:

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at www.tmrs.com.

5. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,214,030.

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
Change in assumptions	\$ -	\$ (454,429)
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	704,230	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	2,308,212	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,023,243	-
Total	\$ 5,035,685	\$ (454,429)

The City reported \$2,023,243 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	Net Deferred Outflows/(Inflows)
2024	\$ 720,733
2025	893,405
2026	1,904,483
2027	(882,783)
2028	(77,825)
Thereafter	-
	\$ 2,558,013

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

F. Other Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

The City also participates in a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees. The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other postemployment benefit," or OPEB. The SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets and, therefore, doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75, paragraph 4b, (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB). As such, the SDBF is considered to be a single-employer unfunded OPEB plan (and not a cost sharing plan) with benefit payments treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	121
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	19
Active employees	222
Total	362

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ended 2024 and 2023 were \$19,282 and \$17,037, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Schedule of Contribution Rates (*RETIREE-only portion of the rate*)

Plan/ Calendar Year	Annual Required Contribution (Rate)	Actual Contribution Made (Rate)	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2022	0.08%	0.08%	100.0%
2023	0.10%	0.10%	100.0%
2024	0.10%	0.10%	100.0%

Total OPEB Liability

The City's Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions Liability (OPEB) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.60% to 11.85%, including inflation per year
Discount rate	3.77 %
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	\$0
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence) to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence) to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3.5% and 3% floor.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 3.77%. The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2023.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.77%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower 2.77% or 1-percentage-point higher 4.77% than the current rate:

1% Decrease 2.77%	Current Single Rate 3.77%	1% Increase 4.77%
\$ 804,660	\$ 676,783	\$ 575,863

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at 12/31/22	\$ 616,935
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	18,273
Interest	24,986
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,306
Changes of assumptions	32,556
Benefit payments	(18,273)
Net changes	59,848
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 676,783

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$34,55

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (19,012)
Changes in assumptions	-	(93,131)
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	14,598	-
Total	\$ 14,598	\$ (112,143)

The City reported \$14,598 as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	
2024	\$ (13,363)
2025	(10,592)
2026	(17,568)
2027	(34,930)
2028	(39,605)
Thereafter	3,915
	<u>\$ (112,143)</u>

Retiree Health Care Plan (RHCP)

The City's other post-employment benefits plan (OPEB) is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan that is administered by the City and covers retired employees of the City and if selected, their dependents. City Council has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of the plan. The plan does not issue a separate, publicly available report. In addition to providing pension benefits through the Texas Municipal Retirement System, the City has opted to provide eligible retired employees with the following post-employment benefits:

- For employees retiring and receiving annuities from the Texas Municipal Retirement System who are (1) at least 60 and have completed five consecutive years of active service with the city immediately prior to retirement, or (2) at any age have completed 20 consecutive years of active service with the City immediately prior to retirement. Coverage for medical benefits is provided from

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

the date of retirement, for the balance of the retiree's life, and is contingent on the payment of the retiree's premium.

- For retirees under the age of 65, the retiree will pay 25% of the retiree premium for medical coverage. If dependent coverage is selected, the retiree is responsible for 100% of the dependent coverage premium.
- For retirees over the age of 65, the retiree is responsible for 100% of the fully insured Medicare supplement plan. There is no GASB 45 liability associated with post-65 coverage.
- Retirees pay 25% of the retiree premium for dental, vision, and life insurance coverage. If dependent coverage is selected, the retiree is responsible for 100% of the dependent coverage premium. Life insurance coverage terminates for retirees at the age of 65.
- For retirees with a hire date on or after January 1, 2020, the City will provide a health reimbursement agreement (HRA) and fund \$12,500 on an annual basis to the HRA to go towards medical, dental, vision, and life coverage through the market.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2023 measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees and beneficiaries	56
Inactive, nonretired members	-
Active members	207
Total	263

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$9,316,679 was measured as of December 31, 2023, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as December 31, 2022 (most recently available). Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to the measurement date of December 31, 2023.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total OPEB Liability, in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation (most recently available), was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actual cost method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.60% to 11.85%, including inflation per year
Discount rate	3.77 %
Demographic assumptions:	Based on the 2023 experience conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used, with male rates multiplied by 103% and female rates multiplied by 105%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP-2021 table to account for future mortality improvements.
Health care trend rates	Initial rate of 7.00% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 15 years.
Participation rates	40% for employees retiring before age 50; 65% for employees retiring between ages 50 and 59 hired before 1/1/2020; 80% for employees retiring between ages 50 and 59 hired after 1/1/2020; 95% for employees retiring between ages 60 and 64; 75% of retirees were assumed to participate in the life insurance benefit.

Other information:

Notes: The discount rate changed from 4.05% as of December 31, 2022 to 3.77% as of December 31, 2023. Additionally, the demographic and salary increase assumptions were updated to reflect the 2023 TMRS Experience Study.

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 3.77%. The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2023.

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued

September 30, 2024

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.77%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower 2.77% or 1-percentage-point higher 4.77% than the current rate:

1% Decrease 2.77%	Current Single Rate 3.77%	1% Increase 4.77%
\$ 10,832,499	\$ 9,979,400	\$ 9,198,983

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the City's total OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher:

1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
\$ 8,845,100	\$ 9,979,400	\$ 11,326,269

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at 12/31/22	\$ 9,316,679
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	486,558
Interest	375,650
Difference between expected and actual experience	208,114
Changes of assumptions	161,682
Benefit payments	(569,283)
Net changes	662,721
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 9,979,400

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$729,174.

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (1,211,500)
Changes in assumptions	-	(565,839)
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	425,832	-
Total	\$ 425,832	\$ (1,777,339)

The City reported \$425,832 as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:

2024	\$ (133,034)
2025	(133,034)
2026	(158,666)
2027	(369,322)
2028	(366,052)
Thereafter	(617,231)
	\$ (1,777,339)

City of Humble, Texas

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

G. Restatements

The City restated beginning fund balance/net position for governmental activities, the general fund, the red light camera fund, and nonmajor governmental funds due to various accounting corrections. The City restatements are summarized below:

The restatement of beginning net position/fund balance is as follows:

	Governmental Activities	General Fund	Red Light Camera Fund	Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Funds
Prior year ending net position/fund balance, as reported	\$ 152,496,348	\$ 66,592,587	\$ 4,918,890	\$ 4,995	\$ 991,819
Change within financial reporting entity (major to nonmajor fund)	-	-	-	(4,995)	4,995
Correction to grant revenue	(661,745)	(661,745)	-	-	-
Correction to deferred civic center revenue	244,944	244,944	-	-	-
To correct cash	1,412,276	-	1,212,276	-	200,000
To correct prepaids	(113,958)	(88,632)	(25,326)	-	-
To correct accrued payables	146,619	146,619	-	-	-
Correction to capital assets	359,443	-	-	-	-
Restated beginning net position/fund balance	<u>\$ 153,883,927</u>	<u>\$ 66,233,773</u>	<u>\$ 6,105,840</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,196,814</u>

H. Subsequent Events

There were no subsequent events through December 5, 2025, the date the financial statements were issued.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Humble, Texas

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property tax	\$ 6,824,000	\$ 6,824,000	\$ 6,785,761	\$ (38,239)
Sales tax	17,323,000	17,323,000	17,276,725	(46,275)
Franchise and local taxes	1,696,500	1,696,500	1,433,765	(262,735)
License and permits	565,600	565,600	662,849	97,249
Charges for services	2,031,100	2,031,100	3,054,650	1,023,550
Intergovernmental	10,792,423	10,792,423	11,681,925	889,502
Fines and forfeitures	1,400,900	1,400,900	1,581,918	181,018
Investment income	184,000	184,000	2,007,937	1,823,937
Other revenue	461,400	534,443	404,581	(129,862)
Total Revenues	41,278,923	41,351,966	44,890,111	3,538,145
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
General government	10,068,797	10,133,871	3,034,881	7,098,990
Public safety	27,818,416	28,747,785	27,198,269	1,549,516
Court	1,421,890	1,433,564	1,100,714	332,850
Public works	4,641,336	4,682,492	4,077,769	604,723
Community services	10,628,207	11,083,277	8,549,157	2,534,120
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	50,662	(50,662)
Total Expenditures	54,578,646	56,080,989	44,011,452	12,069,537
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(13,299,723)	(14,729,023)	878,659	15,607,682
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Sale of assets	25,000	25,000	55,405	30,405
Transfers in	278,330	278,330	200,000	(78,330)
Transfers (out)	-	-	(4,973,339)	(4,973,339)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	303,330	303,330	(4,717,934)	(5,021,264)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (12,996,393)	\$ (14,425,693)	(3,839,275)	\$ 10,586,418
Beginning fund balance			66,233,773	
Ending Fund Balance			\$ 62,394,498	

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Humble, Texas

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

RED LIGHT CAMERA

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original & Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>			
Fines and forfeitures	2,500,000	1,770,708	(729,292)
Investment income	-	556,553	556,553
Total Revenues	2,500,000	2,327,261	(172,739)
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
Public safety	3,808,675	2,189,348	1,619,327
Total Expenditures	3,808,675	2,189,348	1,619,327
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,308,675)	137,913	1,446,588
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Transfers (out)	(1,300,000)	-	1,300,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,300,000)	-	1,300,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (2,608,675)	137,913	\$ 2,746,588
Beginning fund balance		6,105,840	
Ending Fund Balance		\$ 6,243,753	

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

City of Humble, Texas

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Years Ended:

	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 3,002,224	\$ 2,760,015	\$ 2,715,213	\$ 2,749,502
Interest	6,622,065	6,236,357	5,824,722	5,497,961
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(285,626)	728,807	1,061,586	9,844
Changes of assumptions	(555,205)	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions	(4,542,806)	(3,721,369)	(3,329,877)	(3,468,658)
Net change in total pension liability	4,240,652	6,003,810	6,271,644	4,788,649
Total pension liability - beginning	98,874,959	92,871,149	86,599,505	81,810,856
Total pension liability - ending (a)	103,115,611	98,874,959	92,871,149	86,599,505
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,408,357	\$ 2,190,837	\$ 2,207,738	\$ 2,277,522
Contributions - members	1,279,097	1,178,774	1,161,056	1,171,425
Net investment income	9,878,926	(6,747,901)	10,662,108	5,773,026
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions	(4,542,806)	(3,721,369)	(3,329,877)	(3,468,658)
Administrative expenses	(62,812)	(58,363)	(49,307)	(37,343)
Other	(438)	69,644	338	(1,457)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	8,960,324	(7,088,378)	10,652,056	5,714,515
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	85,307,092	92,395,470	81,743,414	76,028,899
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 94,267,416	\$ 85,307,092	\$ 92,395,470	\$ 81,743,414
Fund's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 8,848,195	\$ 13,567,867	\$ 475,679	\$ 4,856,091
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	91.42%	86.28%	99.49%	94.39%
Covered payroll	\$ 18,272,819	\$ 16,839,629	\$ 16,586,517	\$ 16,734,647
Fund's pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	48.42%	80.57%	2.87%	29.02%

Notes to schedule:

1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015 ¹
\$ 2,517,684	\$ 2,444,543	\$ 2,426,241	\$ 2,259,399	\$ 1,924,388
5,205,963	4,918,920	4,623,653	4,331,685	4,231,641
-	-	-	-	(77,672)
(298,683)	(143,096)	201,046	143,558	(598,978)
64	-	-	-	276,563
(2,961,416)	(3,047,467)	(2,724,065)	(2,261,172)	(2,298,876)
4,463,612	4,172,900	4,526,875	4,473,470	3,457,066
77,347,244	73,174,344	68,647,469	64,173,999	60,716,933
81,810,856	77,347,244	73,174,344	68,647,469	64,173,999
\$ 2,041,816	\$ 2,014,635	\$ 2,005,334	\$ 1,837,339	\$ 1,777,135
1,064,239	1,038,248	1,029,838	959,787	761,631
10,171,822	(2,032,694)	8,226,874	3,726,746	80,955
(2,961,416)	(3,047,467)	(2,724,065)	(2,261,172)	(2,298,876)
(57,455)	(39,274)	(42,627)	(42,077)	(49,306)
(1,727)	(2,052)	(2,159)	(2,267)	(2,434)
10,257,279	(2,068,604)	8,493,195	4,218,356	269,105
65,771,620	67,840,224	59,347,029	55,128,673	54,859,568
\$ 76,028,899	\$ 65,771,620	\$ 67,840,224	\$ 59,347,029	\$ 55,128,673
\$ 5,781,957	\$ 11,575,624	\$ 5,334,120	\$ 9,300,440	\$ 9,045,326
92.93%	85.03%	92.71%	86.45%	85.90%
\$ 15,203,408	\$ 14,817,238	\$ 14,713,410	\$ 13,709,948	\$ 12,693,854
38.03%	78.12%	36.25%	67.84%	71.26%

City of Humble, Texas

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

Years Ended:

	9/30/2024	9/30/2023	9/30/2022	9/30/2021
Actuarially determined employer contributions	\$ 2,640,667	\$ 2,351,864	\$ 2,216,526	\$ 2,164,255
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	2,640,667	2,351,864	2,216,526	2,164,255
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual covered payroll	\$ 19,282,266	\$ 17,899,799	\$ 16,935,464	\$ 16,167,487
Employer contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.69%	13.14%	13.09%	13.39%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

Valuation Date:

Notes Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	20 years (longest amortization ladder)
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.85%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2023 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the ending 2022.
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. Male rates are multiplied by 103% and female rates are multiplied by 105%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence). Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the 110% Public Safety table used for males and the 100% of the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the most recent Scale MP-2021 (with immediate convergence).

Other Information:

Notes There were no benefit changes during the year.

<u>9/30/2020</u>	<u>9/30/2019</u>	<u>9/30/2018</u>	<u>9/30/2017</u>	<u>9/30/2016</u>	<u>9/30/2015</u>
\$ 2,257,544	\$ 2,038,431	\$ 2,000,953	\$ 1,977,481	\$ 1,860,348	\$ 1,785,526
2,257,544	2,038,431	2,000,953	492,954	1,860,348	1,785,526
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,527</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 16,638,868	\$ 15,132,665	\$ 14,701,872	\$ 14,535,815	\$ 12,693,854	\$ 12,065,483
13.57%	13.47%	13.61%	3.39%	14.66%	14.80%

City of Humble, Texas

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION (OPEB) LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS PLAN

Years Ended:

	¹ <u>12/31/2023</u>	<u>12/31/2022</u>	<u>12/31/2021</u>
Total OPEB liability			
Service cost	\$ 18,273	\$ 35,363	\$ 33,173
Interest	24,986	16,616	17,138
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,306	(12,180)	(18,850)
Changes of assumptions	32,556	(301,497)	26,962
Benefit payments	(18,273)	(13,472)	(13,269)
Net changes	<u>59,848</u>	<u>(275,170)</u>	<u>45,154</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>616,935</u>	<u>892,105</u>	<u>846,951</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	² <u>\$ 676,783</u>	<u>\$ 616,935</u>	<u>\$ 892,105</u>
 Covered-employee payroll	 \$ 18,272,819	 \$ 16,839,629	 \$ 16,586,517
Fund's net position as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	3.70%	3.66%	5.38%

Notes to schedule:

- ¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.
- ² No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

<u>12/31/2020</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>
\$ 28,449	\$ 18,244	\$ 20,754	\$ 17,656
18,914	20,840	18,974	18,627
13,656	(21,205)	(5,289)	-
114,900	107,093	(40,965)	47,055
(5,020)	(3,041)	(4,447)	(4,414)
<u>170,899</u>	<u>121,931</u>	<u>(10,973)</u>	<u>78,924</u>
<u>676,052</u>	<u>554,121</u>	<u>565,094</u>	<u>486,170</u>
<u>\$ 846,951</u>	<u>\$ 676,052</u>	<u>\$ 554,121</u>	<u>\$ 565,094</u>
\$ 16,734,647	\$ 15,203,408	\$ 14,824,400	\$ 14,713,410
5.06%	4.45%	3.74%	3.84%

City of Humble, Texas

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION (OPEB) LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN

Years Ended:

	¹ <u>12/31/2023</u>	<u>12/31/2022</u>	<u>12/31/2021</u>
Total OPEB liability			
Service cost	\$ 486,558	\$ 708,875	\$ 661,660
Interest	375,650	228,748	245,890
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	208,114	(2,161,441)	(140,436)
Changes of assumptions	161,682	(1,341,187)	(338,881)
Benefit payments	(569,283)	(391,724)	(236,983)
Net changes	<u>662,721</u>	<u>(2,956,729)</u>	<u>191,250</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>9,316,679</u>	<u>12,273,408</u>	<u>12,082,158</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	² <u>\$ 9,979,400</u>	<u>\$ 9,316,679</u>	<u>\$ 12,273,408</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 16,339,094	\$ 16,839,629	\$ 16,586,880
Fund's net position as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	61.08%	55.33%	73.99%

Notes to schedule:

- ¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.
- ² No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

<u>12/31/2020</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>
\$ 654,961	\$ 589,832	\$ 528,329	\$ 434,530
307,088	393,336	267,651	274,959
(19,351.0)	-	-	-
(300,269)	(134,713)	1,766,316	(32,917.0)
788,657	(55,564)	140,063	372,655
(376,579)	(144,754)	(289,642)	(163,851)
<u>1,054,507</u>	<u>648,137</u>	<u>2,412,717</u>	<u>885,376</u>
<u>11,027,651</u>	<u>10,379,514</u>	<u>7,966,797</u>	<u>7,081,421</u>
<u>\$ 12,082,158</u>	<u>\$ 11,027,651</u>	<u>\$ 10,379,514</u>	<u>\$ 7,966,797</u>
\$ 16,734,592	\$ 15,203,395	\$ 14,824,396	\$ 14,480,133
72.20%	72.53%	70.02%	55.02%

(This page intentionally left blank.)

***COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES***

City of Humble, Texas
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Page 1 of 2)
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds		Special	
	Hotel/Motel	Beautification	Revenue	Debt
	Fund	Fund	Funds	Service
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,946,831	\$ -	\$ 1,946,831	\$ 5,188
Accounts receivable, net	67,261	-	67,261	6,803
Due from other funds	1,080	-	1,080	-
Total Assets	\$ 2,015,172	\$ -	\$ 2,015,172	\$ 11,991
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	4,175	-	4,175	-
Due to other funds	415,683	3,507	419,190	12,575
Total Liabilities	419,858	3,507	423,365	12,575
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Unavailable revenue - prop. tax	-	-	-	6,803
Total Deferred Inflows	-	-	-	6,803
<u>Fund Balances</u>				
Restricted for:				
Tourism	1,595,314	-	1,595,314	-
Unassigned	-	(3,507)	(3,507)	(7,387)
Total Fund Balances	1,595,314	(3,507)	1,591,807	(7,387)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	\$ 2,015,172	\$ -	\$ 2,015,172	\$ 11,991

Total Nonmajor Govt Funds	
\$	1,952,019
	74,064
	1,080
\$	2,027,163

	4,175
	431,765
	435,940

	6,803
	6,803

	1,595,314
	(10,894)
	1,584,420
\$	2,027,163

City of Humble, Texas

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Page 1 of 2)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Hotel/Motel Fund	Beautification Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 193
Hotel occupancy tax	668,108	-	668,108	-
Charges for services	27,739	-	27,739	-
Investment income	125,340	-	125,340	-
Other revenue	52,534	-	52,534	-
Total Revenues	873,721	-	873,721	193
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Community services	271,508	2,225	273,733	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	615,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	24,975
Total Expenditures	271,508	2,225	273,733	639,975
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	602,213	(2,225)	599,988	(639,782)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	627,400
Transfers (out)	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources				
(Uses)	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	627,400
Net Change in Fund Balances	402,213	(2,225)	399,988	(12,382)
Beginning fund balances, as previously reported	993,101	(1,282)	991,819	-
Error corrections	200,000	-	200,000	-
Change within financial reporting entity (major to nonmajor fund)	-	-	-	4,995
Beginning fund balances, as adjusted	1,193,101	(1,282)	1,191,819	4,995
Ending Fund Balances	\$ 1,595,314	\$ (3,507)	\$ 1,591,807	\$ (7,387)

Total Nonmajor Govt Funds	
\$	193
	668,108
	27,739
	125,340
	52,534
	<u>873,914</u>
	273,733
	615,000
	24,975
	<u>913,708</u>
	<u>(39,794)</u>
	627,400
	<u>(200,000)</u>
	<u>427,400</u>
	387,606
	991,819
	200,000
	4,995
	1,196,814
\$	<u><u>1,584,420</u></u>



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025

AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA

ITEM TYPE: Agreement

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: City Manager's Office

REQUESTED BY: Jason Stuebe

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the annual funding agreement by and between the City of Humble and Partnership Lake Houston in the amount of \$100,000 to provide for economic development related services and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same.

SUMMARY

The City of Humble has supported Partnership Lake Houston's economic development efforts since 2015. In 2022 the City formalized this relationship with a funding agreement under the auspices of Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and Partnership Lake Houston has served as the de facto Economic Development Department of the City of Humble with the goal of attracting and retaining new businesses through building relationships, providing for incentives, and assisting existing and prospective businesses and employers through the development process as they look to build or expand. The funding agreement provides for \$100,000 that will primarily go towards the salary and benefits as well as various software packages used by PLH staff to achieve these goals.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: Yes

AMOUNT BUDGETED: \$100,000
AMOUNT REQUESTED: \$100,000
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 100-10-100-00-0000-5220

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Administration requests approval.

ATTACHMENTS

[FUNDING AGREEMENT - Partnership Lake Houston 2026](#)

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF HARRIS

§

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

This Agreement for Services (“Agreement”) is made and entered into on the _____ day of December, 2025 by and between the City of Humble, Texas (hereinafter referred to as “City”) and the Humble Area Chamber of Commerce d/b/a Partnership Lake Houston, an organization registered under Section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code (herein after referred to as the “Partnership”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code authorizes the City Council of the City of Humble, Texas to establish and provide for the administration of one or more programs to promote local economic development programs and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to provide a contract with the Partnership in order to provide Economic Development Services on behalf of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes that the Partnership can provide the services necessary to meet the City’s economic development goals which include: building the City’s ad valorem and sales and use tax base; creating new employment opportunities; retain existing jobs; creating an economic climate conducive to the development and growth of business investment and commerce; the redevelopment of Downtown Humble; enhancing the quality of life for all citizens residing or working in the city limits of Humble; creating economic diversification to provide for stable and consistent growth; promoting the City as a location in the Lake Houston area of choice for new, expanding and relocating businesses; attracting new businesses and developments to the City; encouraging expansion and retention of existing businesses in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Partnership desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms and conditions regarding the Partnership’s use of the City’s public funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the benefits flowing to each of the parties hereto, and other good and valuable consideration, the City of Humble, Texas and the Partnership do hereby agree as follows:

I. TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of one (1) year from the 1st day of January, 2026, and subject to the earlier termination of this Agreement (“Term”). The Program hereinafter defined, must be completed during the Term of the Agreement to the satisfaction of the City.

II. ALLOCATION USE

The Partnership shall complete the following program(s) with the assistance of the allocated funding received by the City (collectively, the “Program”):

- (a) Engage in a comprehensive range of activities and projects to promote economic development within the City of Humble and the greater Lake Houston area including but not limited to:
 - 1. Conduct seminars, lectures, meetings and public hearings;
 - 2. Conduct educational seminars for local economic and community development professionals;
 - 3. Aid the facilitation of business-specific incentive programs;
 - 4. Aid the facilitation of site-specific incentive programs;
 - 5. Support the designation and expansion of local foreign-trade zone sites;
 - 6. Provide demographic information via ESRI;
 - 7. Compile economic and business related data;
 - 8. Stimulate, encourage, market and develop business location and commercial activity;
 - 9. Purchase, operate and maintain various economic development software packages;
 - 11. Attend regional and national conferences for retail recruitment and downtown re-imagination efforts.
- (b) Maintain a capable paid staff with necessary expertise; recruit and organize volunteer workers from the community; maintain contacts and relationships with primary economic development allies of both public and private offices; gather and publish necessary information and statistics for prospects; maintain and build relationships with management of existing businesses; and promote any other specific activities or projects which will contribute to an environment conducive to economic and job growth.
- (c) Partnership will provide a written quarterly report describing the specific services performed under Sections II (a) and (b) of this Agreement to the City Council and the City Manager no later than the 15th day following the end of the calendar year quarter. The Partnership shall provide an annual report to the City Council in a public meeting describing the specific services performed under Sections II (a) and (b) of this Agreement no later than August 1st.
- (d) The Partnership may perform other additional economic development tasks and services as directed from time to time by the City.

III. OTHER TERMS AND CONSIDERATIONS

The Partnership further agrees to the following:

- (a) The City shall be recognized at the maximum membership level enumerated by the Partnership's membership schedule.
- (b) The City Manager shall be a full voting member of the Partnership Board of Directors during the term of this agreement.
- (c) The City Manager shall be a full voting member of the Economic Development Advisory Board of Directors during the term of this agreement.
- (d) In consideration of the City's allocation of Funding to the Partnership, Partnership agrees to further recognize the City's participation by the following means:
 - 1. Reserved Table of 8 at Annual Chairman's Gala Event;

2. Reserved Table of 8 at the Annual Party Lake Houston Event;
3. One (1) Team to participate in the Annual Partnership Lake Houston Golf Tournament.
4. Allotment of 88 reserved attendees to Partnership Monthly Luncheons (an average of eight (8) attendees per 11 months);
5. Recognition as a Gold Level Sponsor of the Peace Officers and Fire Fighters of the Year Luncheon;
6. Recognition as a Gold Level Sponsor of the annual Elected Officials Reception; and
7. Recognition as a Gold Level Sponsor of the Bi-Annual Austin Legislative Trip;
8. Recognition as a Sponsor of Leadership Lake Houston – Government Session;

In the event the Partnership is unable to perform its obligations under the terms of this Section due to acts of God or other causes reasonably beyond its control, the Partnership shall not be liable for damages resulting from such failure to perform or otherwise from such causes. Partnership further agrees to coordinate with City to remedy any such failures to the satisfaction of both parties.

IV. FUNDING AND AUDIT

- (a) For the completion of the Program as described herein, the City shall pay to the Partnership the annual sum of ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$100,000.00) made payable by the following schedule:

January 15, 2026:	\$50,000.00
July 15, 2026:	\$50,000.00

- (b) In conjunction with its annual audit, the Partnership agrees to audit, on a review basis, the functional areas outlined in this Agreement. The Partnership agrees to provide City a copy of the report done by the Partnership's certified public accountants on an annual basis.

V. LIABILITY, WAIVER OF IMMUNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

The Partnership agrees to indemnify, save harmless, and defend the City of Humble from any and all claims, causes of action and damages of every kind arising from the operations of the Partnership, its officers, agents and employees, including the officers, agents and employees involved in economic development and specifically including herein any and all acts of negligence by the City of Humble, its agents, officers or employees, carried out under the terms of this agreement. The Partnership shall carry, or cause to be carried, general public liability and automobile liability insurance on all operations embraced by this agreement in the amount of Five-Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) for each occurrence and property damage liability insurance in the amount of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) for each occurrence. Said liability policies shall include contractual liability coverage in the same amounts as stated herein. Said insurance policies shall name the City of Humble as an additional insured. Said policies or duplicate originals thereof shall be filed with the City Secretary, or their designated representative, before any operations contemplated by this agreement are begun.

VI. TERMINATION

This Agreement may be canceled and terminated by either party at any time and for any reason or no reason upon giving at least thirty (30) days written notice of such cancellation and termination to the other party hereto. Such notice shall be sent certified mail, return receipt requested, and to the most recent address

shown on the records of the party terminating the Agreement. The thirty (30) day period shall commence upon deposit of the said notice in the United States mail and shall conclude at midnight of the 30th day thereafter. In the event of such cancellation and termination and if the Partnership has failed at the time of such cancellation and termination to provide the Program set forth herein, the Partnership shall immediately refund to the City that portion of Funding paid to the Partnership under the terms of this Agreement (and identified in Section III, above) allocable to the Program that has not been completed at the time of cancellation and termination, as determined by the City.

Upon payment or tender of any refund amount, all of the obligations of the Partnership and the City under this Agreement shall be discharged and terminated (except as otherwise provided herein, e.g., except for obligations and responsibilities as may survive termination or cancellation of this Agreement as provided for in this Agreement) and no action shall lie or accrue for additional benefit, consideration or value for or based upon the Program performed under or pursuant to this Agreement.

VII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- (a) No officer or employee of the City shall have any interest or receive any benefit, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof. This prohibition is not intended and should not be construed to preclude payment of expenses legitimately incurred by City officials in the conduct of the City's business. No officers, employee, representative, or volunteer of the Partnership shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds hereof.
- (b) For purposes of this section, "benefit" means anything reasonably regarded as an economic advantage, including benefit to any other person in whose welfare the beneficiary is interested, but does not include contributions or expenditures made and reported in accordance with any law.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- (a) The relationship of the Partnership to the City is that of an independent contractor. The City has no authority to direct the day-to-day activities of any of the Partnership's employees nor does the City have any authority over the Partnership's personnel decisions.
- (b) This Agreement shall bind and benefit the City and the Partnership and shall not bestow any rights upon any third parties.
- (c) Failure of either party to insist on the strict performance of any of the terms herein or to exercise any rights or remedies accruing thereunder upon default or failure of performance is not a waiver of the right to insist on and to enforce by an appropriate remedy strict compliance with any other obligation hereunder or to exercise any right or remedy occurring as a result of any future default or failure of performance.
- (d) The Partnership agrees that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, color, sex, sexual orientation, or religion, ancestry, national origin, place of birth or disability.
- (e) The parties agree that the City has not waived its sovereign immunity by entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement.

- (f) Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2270, Partnership's execution of this Agreement shall serve as verification that the Partnership does not presently boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this agreement.

IX. LEGAL COMPLIANCE; AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO LAWS; RECITALS

The Partnership shall observe and abide by, and this agreement is subject to, all applicable federal, state, and local (including the City) laws, rules regulations, and policies (including, without limitation, the Charter and Ordinances of the City), as the same currently exist or as they may be hereafter amended. The Partnership agrees that any and all records of the Partnership which, including but not limited to describe, relate to, convey and/or illustrate the obligations, terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement shall be subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552, as amended. The above and foregoing recitals to this Agreement are true and correct and incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

X. VENUE; GOVERNING LAW

In the event of any action under this Agreement, exclusive venue for all causes of action shall be instituted and maintained in Harris County, Texas. The parties agree that the laws of the State of Texas shall govern and apply to the interpretation, validity and enforcement of this Agreement; and, with respect to any conflict of law provisions, the parties agree that such conflict of law provisions shall not affect the application of the laws of Texas (without reference to its conflict of law provisions) to the governing, interpretation, validity and enforcement of this Agreement.

XI. NO WAIVER; RIGHTS CUMULATIVE

The Failure by either party to exercise any right or power, or option given to it by this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance with the terms of this Agreement, shall not constitute a waiver of the terms and conditions of this Agreement with respect to any other or subsequent breach thereof, nor a waiver by such party of its rights at any time thereafter to require exact and strict compliance with all the terms hereof. The rights or remedies under this Agreement are cumulative to any other rights or remedies, which may be granted by law.

XII. NOTICES

All notices, communications and reports, required or permitted under this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed to the respective parties using certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown below. The City and the Partnership agree to provide the other with written notification within five (5) days, if the address for notices provided below is changed. Notices by personal delivery shall be deemed delivered upon the date delivered; mailed notices shall be deemed communicated on the date shown on the return receipt. If no date is shown, the mailed notice shall be deemed communicated on the third (3rd) day after depositing the same in the United States mail.

The City's Address:

Attn: City Manager
City of Humble
114 W. Higgins
Humble, Texas 77338

The Partnership's:

Attn: President and CEO
Partnership Lake Houston
100 W. Main Street
Humble, Texas 77338

XIII. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this Agreement are severable, and if any section, paragraph, clause or other portion of this Agreement shall be found to be illegal, unlawful, unconstitutional or void for any reason, the balance of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and the parties shall be deemed to have contracted as if said section, paragraph, clause or portion had not been in the Agreement initially.

XIV. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT

The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto, and each party hereby certifies to the other that any necessary resolutions or other act extending such authority have been duly passed and are now in full force and effect.

XV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Agreement represents the entire and integrated Agreement and agreement between the City and the Partnership and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and/or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the City and the Partnership.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed by their proper corporate officers as first above specified, and have caused their proper corporate seal to be hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

CITY OF HUMBLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Jason Stuebe, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTEST:

SEAL:

Maria Jackson, City Secretary

PARTNERSHIP LAKE HOUSTON

By: _____
James Alexander, Chairperson of the Board

Date: _____

ATTEST:

SEAL:

Ray Hernandez, President/CEO and Secretary of the Board



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025

AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA

ITEM TYPE: Agreement

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Building, Permits & Inspection Department

REQUESTED BY: Tim Morgan

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on an Encroachment Agreement to be entered into effective as of the date set forth within the document by and between the City of Humble, and JBL Humblewood Center, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and JBL Humblewood Polk LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, "Owner").

SUMMARY

The existing structure is encroaching into the utility easement along the south and west sides of the building. This encroachment was identified during redevelopment meetings and activities at 19611 HWY 59. The Encroachment Agreement between the City of Humble and JBL Humblewood Center, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and JBL Humblewood Polk LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively referred to as "Owner"), will serve to formalize the terms of use and protect the interests of both parties.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No

AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A

AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A

ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Council approval for the encroachment agreement ensuring legal compliance and protecting the interests of both the property owner and the city.

ATTACHMENTS

[19611 HWY 59 structural encroachment agreement - 20251203.pdf](#)

ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT

This Encroachment Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the date set forth below by and between the **CITY OF HUMBLE** (the "City"), and **JBL HUMBLEWOOD CENTER, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, and **JBL HUMBLEWOOD POLK LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, "Owner").

RECITALS

- A. Owner is the owner of the fee interest in that certain tract of land located in Harris County, Texas, more particularly described in that certain Special Warranty Deed from JBL Humblewood Olympus HR, LLC, JBL Humblewood Olympus 4330, LLC, and JBL Humblewood SG2020, LLC, to Owner recorded in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, under Clerk's File No. RP-2025-199206 (the "Property").
- B. The Property is subject to that certain 30 foot storm sewer easement (the "City Easement"), covering a portion of the Property (the "Easement Tract"), created pursuant to a Deed, Restrictions and Option instrument dated March 30, 1978 and recorded March 31, 1978 as Document No. F537731 in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas (as amended, the "Declaration"). The City Easement and Easement Tract are more fully depicted in the Declaration and in the plat of the Humblewood Shopping Center recorded March 21, 2018 under Film Code No. 684373 in the Map Records of Harris County, Texas (the "Plat").
- C. A portion of a building (the "Building") encroaches onto the Easement Tract. Owner intends to keep and maintain the Building on the Easement Tract, as depicted on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "Encroachment").
- D. Owner has requested that the City consent to the Encroachment, and the City is willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENTS

1. The City currently owns all of the rights conveyed pursuant to the Plat as the City may from time to time require, on, in, across, along, under, over, upon, through, and within the Easement Tract, and the right of ingress and egress on the Easement Tract, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plat.
2. Except for the right to encroach expressly set forth herein and as otherwise agreed in writing between Owner and the City, Owner hereby agrees that the City shall retain its full rights to utilize the Easement Tract as set forth in the Plat and all of its remedies associated therewith. The consent herein granted shall be limited to the existence, maintenance, and use of the Encroachment within the Easement Tract as shown on

Exhibit A attached hereto, and shall not apply to any other structures, encroachments or improvements contemplated, allowed, owned, or operated by Owner located outside of the Easement Tract.

3. Owner and/or H-E-B, LP, a Texas limited partnership ("HEB"), as Tenant of a portion of the Property pursuant to a lease between Owner and HEB (the "HEB Lease"), shall have the right to alter, modify, maintain, repair, and replace the Encroachment without the consent of the City so long as such activities are in compliance with applicable law.
4. Except for the Encroachment, Owner shall not locate any other improvements on the Easement Tract without the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.
5. As of the Effective Date, Owner is the sole owner of the Property and has the right and authority to enter into this Agreement.
6. **IN CONSIDERATION OF THE CONSENT GRANTED BY THE CITY TO OWNER AND IN CONSIDERATION OF THE USE OF A PORTION OF THE EASEMENT TRACT, OWNER HEREBY AGREES FOR ITSELF, AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, TO RELEASE AND HOLD THE CITY AND ITS EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES"), HARMLESS FROM ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE TO THE ENCROACHMENT OR THE MALFUNCTIONING OF THE CITY'S FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENT TRACT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, OWNER SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO INDEMNIFY AN INDEMNITEE AGAINST DAMAGES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF SUCH INDEMNITEE.**
7. **OWNER FURTHER AGREES FOR ITSELF, AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, AND TO PROMPTLY, UPON DEMAND THEREFOR, PAY TO THE CITY THE COST OF ANY REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, RELOCATIONS, IMPROVEMENTS OR ALTERATIONS TO THE CITY'S FACILITIES AND THE EASEMENT TRACT ARISING FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OR EXISTENCE OF THE ENCROACHMENT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, OWNER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF INDEMNITEE.**
8. **OWNER HEREBY BINDS ITSELF, AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE INDEMNITEES HARMLESS FROM ALL COSTS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIABILITIES, JUDGMENTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE AND NECESSARY ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS) INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH CLAIMS FOR INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON**

RESULTING FROM THE ENCROACHMENT, OR FOR DAMAGE TO THE EASEMENT TRACT AND THE ENCROACHMENT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, OWNER SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO INDEMNIFY INDEMNITEE AGAINST DAMAGES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OF SUCH INDEMNITEE.

9. This Agreement shall not inure to the benefit of any property other than the Property or any person other than Owner, and its successors and assigns owning the fee interest in the Easement Tract, and HEB during the term of the HEB Lease.
10. The individuals signing this Agreement on behalf of Owner and the City, respectively, each represent that they have the requisite authority to bind Owner and the City, respectively, but in no event shall either such individual have any personal liability or obligation under this Agreement since each such individual is only acting as a representative of Owner and the City, respectively.
11. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of Owner and the City with respect to the Encroachment described herein, and all prior agreements with respect thereto are merged herein. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Owner and the City and their respective successors and assigns, and HEB during the term of the HEB Lease.
12. All exhibits attached to this Agreement are made a part hereof by this reference, and incorporated herein for all purposes.
13. The prevailing party in any suit, action, or other proceeding instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees from the other party.
14. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event Owner, its successors and assigns, fail to comply with the terms hereof and/or interfere with the rights of the City to maintain and operate the City's Facilities in contravention of the terms of this Agreement, the City, in addition to any and all rights or remedies available to the City at law or in equity, shall be entitled to obtain restraining orders and injunctions (temporary or permanent) prohibiting any such failure and/or interference, and commanding compliance with the provisions of this Agreement.
15. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one instrument.

[Signature pages follow this page.]

Effective as of the date of acknowledgement of the City's execution below (the "Effective Date").

CITY OF HUMBLE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

 This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, _____ of the City of Humble, on behalf of said city.

(NOTARY SEAL)

Notary Public, State of Texas

Agreed to and accepted by Owner on behalf of itself, its successors and assigns, which acceptance shall constitute affirmative acceptance of all rights, privileges, liabilities, and indemnifications contained herein, all as of the date of acknowledgment of the City's execution above.

JBL Humblewood Center, LLC, a
Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

JBL Humblewood Polk, LLC, a
Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Notary acknowledgments on the following page]

THE STATE OF _____ §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, _____ of **JBL Humblewood Center, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, in such capacity and on behalf of said limited liability company.

(NOTARY SEAL)

Notary Public, State of _____

THE STATE OF _____ §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2025, by _____, _____ of **JBL Humblewood Polk, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, in such capacity and on behalf of said limited liability company.

(NOTARY SEAL)

Notary Public, State of _____

Attachment:

Exhibit A – Depiction of Encroachment

AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

JBL Humblewood Center, LLC

2028 Harrison Street, Suite 202

Hollywood, Florida 33020

Attn: Jacob Khotoveli

EXHIBIT A
DEPICTION OF ENCROACHMENT



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Authorization

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Public Works Department
REQUESTED BY: Mark Arnold

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of Amendment No. 7 for the Northshire Lift Station Upgrade & Force Main Upgrade Project with RPS (Tetra Tech, Inc.) in the amount of \$40,960.00.

SUMMARY

This amendment is for additional Engineering Services & Construction phase fees due to several delays including railroad and TXDOT crossing approvals, route realignment due to unknown burial grounds and easement acquisitions.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: Yes
AMOUNT BUDGETED: 0
AMOUNT REQUESTED: \$40,960.00

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 200-30-310-00-0000-6990

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Council Approval

ATTACHMENTS

[Public Works_20251120_101300](#)



Humble Public Works Department

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works

November 20, 2025

Jason Stuebe, City Manager
City of Humble

I am requesting Council's approval for RPS Amendment No. 7 in the amount of \$40,960.00 for the additional services provided on the Northshire Lift Station & Force Main Upgrade Project. This amendment is for additional Engineering Services & Construction phase fees due to several delays including railroad and TXDOT crossing approvals, route realignment due to unknown burial grounds and easement acquisitions.

Please see attached RPS amendment No 7 overviews

Should you have any further questions, please give me a call.

Respectfully,

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works
City of Humble



575 N. Dairy Ashford
Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77079
T +1 281 589 7257

November 3, 2025

Mr. Mark Arnold
Director of Public Works
City of Humble
114 W. Higgins
Humble, Texas 77338

Re: Northshire Lift Station & Force Main Upgrade – Amendment No.7 - Additional Services & Construction Phase services fee adjustment

Dear Mr. Arnold,

As you are aware, this project has been delayed for a number of reasons including railroad and TxDOT crossing approvals, route realignment due to unknown burial grounds and easement acquisitions. As a result, RPS (Tetra Tech, Inc.) has incurred significant unanticipated cost for additional services that we would like to recoup. Additionally, since this contract was originally executed over 8 years ago, we have revised the scope and adjusted our billing rates for the construction phase services yet to be performed.

RPS (Now Tetra Tech, Inc.) presents this proposal for additional services to review and revise the construction plans due to delayed construction, provide easement acquisition support, revise and update plans based on changed conditions, secure updated plan reapprovals from various agencies, secure updated permit approvals from various agencies and provide final QA/QC and constructability review. Additionally, Contract Task 4 - Construction Phase Services and fees have been updated. The Scope of Services is basically the same as the original contract but we have added specific detail for items like site visits and the number of RFI and Change orders the budget is based on.

The following is a detailed scope of services and fees:

Additional Services Scope of Services

1. Review all approved easements for completeness. Provide updated easement mapping and individual easement documents for acquisition.
2. Conduct desk top aerial review and on-site investigation of force main route for changed conditions and any conflicts.
3. Provide appropriate plan modifications based on updated changed conditions and agency review and permitting comments.
4. Resubmit updated final plans for agency approvals.
5. Resubmit and secure updated permit approvals from various agencies including TxDOT and Union Pacific Railroad (2 crossings)
6. Provide final QA/QC for updated revised plans
7. Update constructability review

Contract Task 4 Construction Phase Services

Subtask 4.1 -Preconstruction Conference

RPS (Tetra Tech) will conduct the preconstruction conference to discuss general and specific requirements for fulfilling the Construction Contract. We will prepare a meeting agenda and assist the City with conducting the meeting and prepare a meeting summary.

Mr. Mark Arnold
11/2/2025, 2025

Subtask -4.2 -Review Submittals, Shop Drawings, and O & M Manuals

Submittals will be received, logged, and reviewed by RPS (Tetra Tech). These submittals will include shop drawings, product data, operations and maintenance manuals, and material equipment samples. We will maintain a submittal log describing the current status of all the Construction Contractor's submittals. RPS (Tetra Tech) will maintain a submittal file that will contain a copy of all interim and final submittals received by RPS (Tetra Tech). Budget provides for a maximum of 15 submittals.

Subtask 4.3 -Interpretations and Clarifications

Requests for information (RFI) will be received, logged and reviewed. RPS (Tetra Tech) will respond either directly to the contractor or to the City as appropriate. Budget provides for a maximum of 20 RFI's.

Subtask 4. 4 -Change Orders

RPS (Tetra Tech) will develop, and provide to the City, all the change orders required for the Project. RPS (Tetra Tech) will develop the necessary Construction Contract Documents required to support the Change Orders including construction drawings and specifications for facilities designed by RPS (Tetra Tech) and their subconsultants. Budget provides for a maximum of

Subtask 4.5 - Review Contractor's Progress Payment Submittals

RPS (Tetra Tech) will receive, and review progress pay estimates for the contractor. Upon satisfactory review, RPS (Tetra Tech) will forward the pay estimates to the City for payment.

Subtask 4. 6 -On-Site Project Observation, Inspections, and Construction Progress Meetings

RPS (Tetra Tech) and/or its sub consultants will provide on-site project observation during construction phase. RPS (Tetra Tech) site visits will be conducted to check the progress and quality of the executed work of the Construction Contractor and to determine, in general, if such work is in accordance with the Construction Contract. Budget provides for 60 on-site visits at 6 hours per visit (2 hours travel and 4 hours on-site).

Subtask 4. 7 - Substantial and Final Walk Through Inspections

RPS (Tetra Tech) and/or its subconsultants will participate in an inspection with the City and other appropriate parties to determine if the project is substantially complete and if the completed work is in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents. RPS (Tetra Tech) will prepare a draft and final Certificate of Substantial Completion. RPS (Tetra Tech) will develop a formal punch list developed from observations made at the Substantial Completion Inspection. RPS (Tetra Tech) will participate in a final inspection with the contractor and the City to determine completeness of the Project.

Subtask 4.8 - Record Drawings

The RPS (Tetra Tech) team will prepare record drawings to conform with construction records, as-built construction plans, data, or other information provided by the Contractor and the City.

Subtask 4. 9 -Electrical, Control, and SCADA during Construction Phase

The electrical subconsultant w1det a subcontract with RPS (Tetra Tech) will review submittals, respond to RFJs, conduct site visits, as necessary, participate in the substantial and final completion walk-thru inspections, and prepare record drawings pertinent to

electrical/control scope of work.

Subtask 4. 10-Materials Testing

RPS (Tetra Tech) will engage the services of a Geotechnical Consultant to conduct materials testing for subgrade compaction and concrete testing at the Northshire Lift Station and for the proposed siphon at the

Mr. Mark Arnold
11/2/2025, 2025

Southwest WWTP. Work will also include bedding and backfill testing for utility pipe installation along the wastewater piping alignment from Northshire Lift Station to the Southwest WWTP.

Fee

Additional Services described above will be paid as a Lump Sum fee of \$55,000. Construction Phase Services will be based on Time & Materials with a Not-to-Exceed fee of \$119,935. The total Contract Amendment is \$40,960. Attached is a summary of the fee breakdown.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City of Humble and look forward to continued work on this project. Please contact either me or Jeremy Austin should you have any questions or require additional information.



Bart C. Standley, PE
Vice President
bart.standley@tetrattech.com

This is **EXHIBIT K**, consisting of 2 pages, referred to in and part of the **Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services** dated May 25, 2017.

**AMENDMENT TO OWNER-ENGINEER
AGREEMENT Amendment No. 7**

The Effective Date of this Amendment is: _____.

Background Data

Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: May 25, 2017

Owner: City of Humble

Engineer: RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

Project: Northshire Lift Station Upgrade, New Force Main, New Gravity Sewer
and Other Associated Improvements

Nature of Amendment: [Check those that are applicable and delete those that are inapplicable.]

- ☒ Additional Services to be performed by Engineer
- ☒ Modifications to services of Engineer
- ☐ Modifications to responsibilities of Owner
- ☐ Modifications of payment to Engineer
- ☐ Modifications to time(s) for rendering services
- ☐ Modifications to other terms and conditions of the Agreement

Description of Modifications:

See Attached Exhibit A-1

Agreement Summary:

Original agreement amount:	\$ 983,630.00
Net change for prior amendments:	\$ 83,598.63
This amendment amount:	\$ 40,960.00
Adjusted Agreement amount:	\$ 1,108,188.63

Change in time for services (days or date, as applicable): N/A

The foregoing Agreement Summary is for reference only and does not alter the terms of the Agreement, including those set forth in Exhibit C.

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect.


OWNER: City of Humble

ENGINEER: RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

By: _____
Print
name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

By: 
Print
name: Bart C. Standley, P.E.

Title: Vice President

Date Signed: 11/3/2025

Humble Northshire Lift Station & Force Main

Amendment No. 7 - Breakdown of Fees

Date: November 2, 2025

Additional Services (Lump Sum)	Hours	Amount	Existing Contract Amount	Amendment No 7
1 - Review all approved easement documents for completeness and accuracy	45	\$ 7,780		
2 - Conduct Aerial desk top review and site visit for plan updates	11	\$ 1,529		
3 - Update plans and resubmit and coordinate agency re-approvals	124	\$ 15,175		
4 - Resubmit and secure updated permit approvals from various agencies including TxDOT and Union Pacific Railroad (2 crossings)	48	\$ 8,286		
5 - Revise Project Manual based on route realignment	36	\$ 5,716		
6 - Final QA/QC for updated revised plans	10	\$ 3,287		
7 - Updated Constructibility Review	8	\$ 2,697		
8 - Review final contractor contract documents and prepare contract for execution	16	\$ 3,175		
9 - Coordination meetings with Humble and Permit Agencies	32	\$ 7,354		
Total Additional Services	330	\$ 55,000		\$ 55,000
Task 4 - Construction Phase Services (T&M)	Hours	Amount		
4.1 - Preconstruction Conference	20	\$ 4,465		
4.2 - Review Submittals, Shop Drawings & O.M. Manuals (Max 15)	28	\$ 5,758		
4.3 - RFI's (Max 20)	46	\$ 7,626		
4.4 - Change Orders (Max 5)	62	\$ 11,337		
4.5 - Review Progress Payment Submittals (14)	62	\$ 10,489		
4.6 - On-Site Observation, Inspections, and Progress Meetings (60)	444	\$ 66,998		
4.7 - Substantial & Final Inspection walkthrough	42	\$ 8,537		
4.8 - Record Drawings	31	\$ 4,725		
Total Construction Phase Services	735	\$ 119,935	\$ 141,238	\$ (21,303)
4.9 - Electrical Sub Inspection		\$ 3,550	\$ 3,550	\$ -
4.10 - Materials Testing (Includes 10% Mark-up)		\$ 85,800	\$ 81,037	\$ 4,763
Total Subconsultants Services		\$ 89,350	\$ 84,587	\$ 4,763
Expenses - Travel		\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Total Amendment No. 7	1,065	\$ 266,785	\$ 225,825	\$ 40,960



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Authorization

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Public Works Department
REQUESTED BY: Mark Arnold

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to make repairs to Water Well No. 6 with Alsay Incorporated in the amount of \$86,625.00.

SUMMARY

Repairs to Water Well #6 found during recent inspection.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: Yes
AMOUNT BUDGETED: \$200,000.00
AMOUNT REQUESTED: \$86,625.00
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 200-30-300-00-0000-5460

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Council Approval

ATTACHMENTS

[ALSAY WELL 6](#)



Humble Public Works Department

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works

November 20, 2025

Jason Stuebe, City Manager
City of Humble

I am requesting Council's approval for Alsay Incorporated to make the necessary repairs to water well #6 in the amount of \$86,625.00. The repairs were found during our recent inspection and must be repaired prior to putting well back into service. These repairs will be funded from the Maintenance & Repairs to Water Wells account 200-30-300-00-0000-5460.

Please see attached Quote for Repairs.

Should you have any further questions, please give me a call.

Respectfully,

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works
City of Humble



IT'S ALL ABOUT THE WATER.
6615 Gant Road
Houston, TX 77066

Quotation

Quote Prepared by:


Brandon Upton

brandon.upton@alsaywater.com

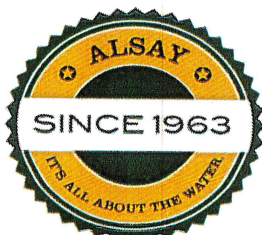
www.alsaywater.com

Office 281-444-6960

Cell 832-799-0812

Quoted To:			Site Address:	Quote Info		
Company: City of Humble ATTN: Tommy Hosler			7401 Rankin Rd. Humble, Texas 77338	Date: 10/13/2025		
				Quote# : 101325BU		
Address:			Contact Information:	Job Name: Humble Well #6		
102 Granberry St. Humble Tx, 77338			Email: thosler@cityofhumble.net	Job Number: 10641		
			Phone: 281-961-3882			
LINE ITEM SUMMARY						
LINE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	NET PRICE	EXT. PRICE	
1	1	LS	Mobilize & Demoblize	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00	
2	1	LS	Pull Pumping Equipment	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	
3			Includes:	\$ -	\$ -	
4			Hauling Pumping Equipment to the Shop	\$ -	\$ -	
5			Pump Inspecton Report	\$ -	\$ -	
6	2	EA	Camera Survey of the water Well	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00	
7	1	LS	Mechanically Clean	\$ 10,200.00	\$ 10,200.00	
8	1	LS	Jet well and airlift debris	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	
9	1	LS	Install New Pumping Equipment	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	
10	3	EA	BACT-T Samples	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	
11			Optional:			
12	21	EA	8" x 20' Column Pipe	\$ 1,367.62	\$ 28,720.00	
13	2	EA	8" x 10' Column Pipe	\$ 680.00	\$ 1,360.00	
14	21	EA	1-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 20' Inner Column Assembly	\$ 1,168.00	\$ 24,528.00	
15	2	EA	1-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 10' Inner Column Assembly	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	
16	1	EA	12CHC-5 Goulds (1000 GPM @384 TDH)	\$ 15,300.00	\$ 15,300.00	
17	1	LS	Chemically Clean (Sodium Hypochlorite)	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	
18	1	LS	1/4" SS Airline,PVC, MICS Items, Ect.	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 4,200.00	
19	21	EA	Rubber Spiders	\$ 27.00	\$ 567.00	
20	1	EA	Complete Top Special Assmebly	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00	
21			 : Alsay Inc. # 770-25	\$ -	\$ -	
22				\$ -	\$ -	
23			Lead Time: 2-3 Weeks for New Material	\$ -	\$ -	

SALES TAX TO BE ADDED IF TAX EXEMPT CERT IS NOT SUPPLIED



Freight Not Included

Total:	\$ 41,500.00
Optional:	\$ 86,625.00

Total With Optional: \$128,125.00



Date 10.31.25

Well Name Humble #6

Well Address

Engineer _____

Material Settings - Original Log

Casing _____" x _____" wall x _____"

Liner _____" x _____" wall x _____"

Liner _____" x _____" wall x _____"

Screen _____" x _____" wall x _____'

Screen (circle)	Pipe-Base	Rod-Base	Pre-Pack
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100

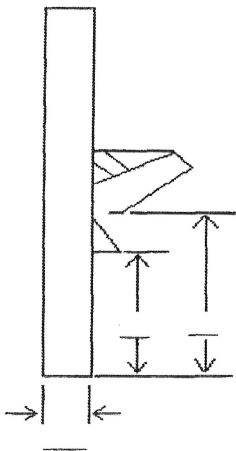
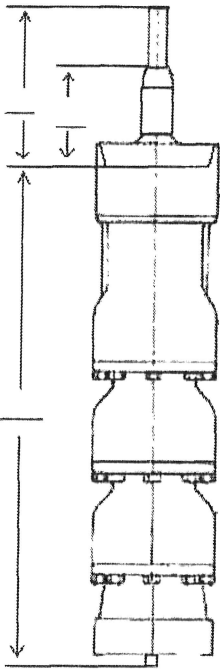
T.D. Original Log

[illegible]

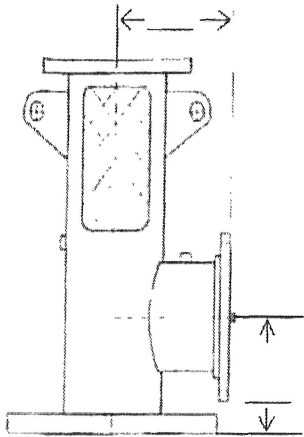
10641

PUMP INSPECTION REPORT

Customer:	CITY OF HUMBLE #6	Date:	11-07-25	W.O. No.:	
Well No.:	6	Motor make:	HP:	Voltage:	
Pump Make:	B.T	Model:	12MQ	# of stages:	6
Design Point:		TDH:		Projection:	8 x 16
Setting:	440'	Column size:	8"	Tube size:	2 1/2"
		Bowl shaft size (in.):		Good:	Bad:
		Tube adapter bearing:	1 1/2" x 2 1/2" FLOWAY	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Lip seal size:	1 1/16"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Bowl bearing size:	1 1/16" x 1 7/8" x 6"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Discharge bearing and o-ring size:		Good:	Bad: ✓
		Suction case bearing:	1 1/16" x 1 7/8" x 8"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Wear rings:	6	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Impeller type:	BRASS	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Impeller trim:	10.0		
		Collet type:	STAINLESS STEEL	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Intermediate bowls:	6	Good:	Bad:
		Discharge case:	8"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Suction case:	10"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Column adapter (bowl):	8"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Suction coupling/adapter:		Good:	Bad: ✓
		Intermediate bowl bolting:		Good:	Bad: ✓
		Discharge case bolting:		Good:	Bad: ✓
		Sand collar:	6"	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Bowl shaft coupling:	1 1/2 TO 1 1/16 Jump C.	Good:	Bad: ✓
		Oil reservoir size:		Good:	Bad:
		Mounting bracket assy.:		Good:	Bad:
		Solenoid valve:		Good:	Bad:
		Site feed valve:		Good:	Bad:
		Oil line w/ fittings:		Good:	Bad:
		Discharge head type:	CAST IRON	Manufacturer:	LAYNE
		Discharge head size:	8 x 8	Good:	✓ Bad:



PUMP INSPECTION REPORT- PAGE 2



Tension plate:	2½" LAYNE	Good:	Bad: ✓
Tension plate o-ring:		Good:	Bad: ✓
Tension plate bolts:		Good:	Bad: ✓
Discharge column adapter:	8" ADJ.	Good: ✓	Bad:
Adapter stud and nuts:		Good:	Bad: ✓
Tension bearing:	1½ x 2½ 12TPI FLOWAY	Good:	Bad: ✓
Discharge head to motor bolts:		Good:	Bad: ✓
Water level detector kit:		Good:	Bad:
Airline type:	Length:	Good:	Bad:
Suction pipe: 10"	Length: 3'	Good:	Bad: ✓
Suction strainer/type:		Good:	Bad:
Column pipe (20' length):	Quantity: 21	Good:	Bad: 21
Column pipe (10' length):	Quantity: 2	Good:	Bad: 2
Oil tubes (5' length):	Quantity: 88	Good:	Bad: 88
Line shaft bearings:	Quantity: 88	Good:	Bad: 88
Line shaft (20' length):	Quantity: 21	Good:	Bad: 21
Line shaft (10' length):	Quantity: 1	Good:	Bad: 1
Line shaft couplings:	Quantity: 23	Good:	Bad: 23
Tube stabilizers:	Material: 23	Good:	Bad: 23
Top special column pipe:	Length: 24" ADJ N.	Good:	Bad: ✓
Top special tube:	Length: 137	Good:	Bad: ✓
Top Special shaft:	Length: 141	Good:	Bad: ✓
Motor Drive Shaft:	Length:	Good:	Bad:
Head shaft nut and keyway:	1½ x 49" 3/8" keyway	Good:	Bad: ✓
Gear drive:	Type:	Good:	Bad:
Bearing size:		Good:	Bad:

ALSAY INCORPORATED
PUMP REPAIR FORM

CUSTOMER: CITY OF HUMBLE #6

DATE: 11-07-25

RIG OPERATOR: _____

JOB NO: _____

PUMP BOWL

MAKE: BYRON JACKSON

SIZE-TYPE: 12 MQ

STAGES: 6

IMPELLER NO: _____

PROJECTION: 8x16

TRIM: (1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____ (4) 10.0

(5) _____ (6) _____ (7) _____ (8) _____ (9) _____ (10) _____

COLUMN ASSEMBLY

COLUMN PIPE: SIZE 8"

LENGTH 10' 2 - 20' 21

OIL TUBING: SIZE 2 1/2

LENGTH 5' THREAD 12

SHAFT: SIZE 1 1/2

LENGTH 20' THREAD 10

IN SHOP

DISCHARGE HEAD LAYNE TYPE CAST IRON

TENSION BEARING _____ SIZE 1 1/2 x 2 1/2 12 TPI

SUCTION PIPE _____ SIZE 10" x 3'

STRAINER _____ SIZE _____

DRIVE SHAFT _____ SIZE _____

SPIDERS 23 TYPE RUBBER

MOTOR

MAKE: _____ H.P. _____ FRAME _____

GEAR DRIVE

MAKE: _____ H.P. _____ SERIAL _____

SHOP NOTES:

- IMPELLERS, BOWL BEARINGS & WEAR RINGS WORN OUT



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Authorization

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Public Works Department
REQUESTED BY: Mark Arnold

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the approval of the Final Close Out Payment and Change Order #2 for the Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project, in the amount of -\$54,200.00.

SUMMARY

Requesting Council's approval for the final close out Payment and Change Order #2 in the amount of \$-54,200.00 for the Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: Yes
AMOUNT BUDGETED: 93,676.49
AMOUNT REQUESTED: -54,200.00
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 580-10-100-00-0000-6990

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Council Approval

ATTACHMENTS

noreply@cityofhumble.net_20251121_101057



Humble Public Works Department

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works

November 21, 2025

Jason Stuebe, City Manager
City of Humble

Re: Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project Final Payment & Change Order #2

I am requesting Council's approval for the final close out Payment and Change Order #2 in the amount of \$-54,200.00 for the Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project.

Please see attached a copy of the Final Payment & Change Order.

Should you have any further questions, please give me a call.

Respectfully,

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works
City of Humble



November 12, 2025

Mr. Mark Arnold
Director of Public Works
City of Humble
102 Granberry
Humble, Texas 77338

RE: Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project
City of Humble, Texas
ARKK Job No. 23-024

Dear Mr. Arnold,

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Application for Payment No. 5 - FINAL
2. Pay Estimate No. 5 - FINAL

The amount of Application for Payment No. 5 - FINAL is **\$39,476.49**

ARKK Engineers have reviewed this application and recommends payment of said application.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Doug Bradford", is written over a faint, larger blue signature that is partially obscured.

Doug Bradford, P.E.
Project Manager

DB/RP

cc: Mr. Ronak Patel - ARKK Engineers, LLC.



CITY OF HUMBLE

Estimate No. : 5 - FINAL
Cut off Date : 6/30/2025
Estimate Date : 11/12/2025

Project Name: Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project

Contractor: P&Z Logistics, Inc

Date Range: 4/1/2025 to 6/30/2025

Project Name : Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project
Contractor Name : P&Z Logistics, Inc
Address : 18246 Noble Forest Drive, Humble, Texas 77346

CONTRACT INFORMATION

Contract Date : 10/24/2024
Notice to Proceed Date : 12/2/2024
Current Completion Date : 6/30/2025

Percentage Complete

By Time : 100.00% In Place : 100.00%

Original Contract Time : 150
Approved Extensions : 61
Total Contract Time : 211
Days Used to Date : 211
Days Remaining to Date : 0

1. Original Contract Amount \$ 474,751.20
2. Approved Change Orders

No.	Date	Add. Days	Amount
1	10/24/2024	0	-\$24,750.00
2 - FINAL	11/11/2025	61	-\$54,200.00

\$ (78,950.00)

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT : \$ 395,801.20

A. EARNINGS TO DATE

1. Work Complete to Date 100.00% Completed to Date
2. Materials on Hand

\$ 395,801.20
\$ -

TOTAL EARNINGS TO DATE : \$ 395,801.20

B. DEDUCTIONS

1. Retainage 0.00% of \$ 395,801.20
2. Liquidated Damages 0 Days at \$0.00 per day.

\$ -
\$ -

TOTAL DEDUCTIONS TO DATE : \$ -

C. AMOUNT DUE THIS PERIOD

1. Total Earnings to Date
2. Total Deductions to Date
3. Total Payment Due to Date
4. Less Previous Payments

\$ 395,801.20
\$ -
\$ 395,801.20
\$ 356,324.71

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR THIS DATE : \$ 39,476.49

PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION IS RECOMMENDED

Prepared By: Ronak J Patel 11/12/2025
Date

Recommended By: DH Bly 11/12/2025
Date



CITY OF HUMBLE

ESTIMATE DETAILS FOR PAYMENT OF UNIT PRICE ITEMS

Project Name: Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project
Contractor: P&Z Logistics, Inc
Date Range: 4/1/2025 to 6/30/2025

Project Number: 23-024
Estimate No.: 5 - FINAL

Item No.	Description	Unit	Plan	Unit Price	Value	Mo Qty	Mo. Amount \$	Qty To Date	Amt to Date \$
(A) GENERAL ITEMS:									
1	Mobilization (not to exceed 3% of total bid), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LS	1	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00		\$ -	100.00%	\$ 13,500.00
2	Traffic Control and Regulation, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$ -	100.00%	\$ 5,000.00
3	Implementation of Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan - Includes Filter Fabric Fence, Inlet Protection Barriers, Forms, Reports, Inspections, and all project items related to SWPPP implementation for this project, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$ -	100.00%	\$ 5,000.00
4	Remove and Replace 6" Reinforced Concrete Driveway, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	SY	450	\$36.00	\$16,200.00	399.33	\$ 14,375.88	450.00	\$ 16,200.00
5	Remove and Replace Asphalt Driveway, including 8" Flexible Base and 2" HMAC Type D, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	SY	40	\$30.00	\$1,200.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
6	Remove and Replace Gravel/Flexible Base Driveway (8" thickness), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	SY	180	\$25.00	\$4,500.00		\$ -	180.00	\$ 4,500.00
7	Miscellaneous Allowance for use by City for General Construction Items (Fixed Amount of \$30,000):	CA	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
Subtotal							\$ 14,375.88		\$ 44,200.00
(B) WATER LINE ITEMS:									
8	8" PVC C-900 (DR 18) Water Line by Open Cut or Trenchless Construction, including Fittings & Restraints, all depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	1,840	\$49.75	\$91,540.00		\$ -	1,840.00	\$ 91,540.00
9	8" Wet Connection, including Coupling and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$2,150.00	\$2,150.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,150.00
10	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve & Box, including Concrete Pad, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	3	\$2,780.00	\$8,340.00		\$ -	3.00	\$ 8,340.00
11	Fire Hydrant Assembly Installed on New Water Main, including Gate Valve and Lead Pipe, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	6	\$6,800.00	\$40,800.00		\$ -	6.00	\$ 40,800.00
12	8" Plug and Clamp, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$600.00	\$600.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 600.00
13	1" Short Side Service Connection with Meter Box, including all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	5	\$1,200.00	\$6,000.00		\$ -	5.00	\$ 6,000.00
14	1-1/2" to 2" Short Side Service Connection with Meter Box, including all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	3	\$2,400.00	\$7,200.00		\$ -	3.00	\$ 7,200.00
15	1" Long Side Service Connection with Meter Box, including all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	2	\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 2,800.00
16	1-1/2" to 2" Long Side Service Connection with Meter Box, including all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	3	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00		\$ -	4.00	\$ 10,000.00
17	2" Automatic Flushing Device, including Tap, Service Tubing, Meter Box, all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00	1.00	\$ 12,000.00
18	Trench Safety System for Water Mains, greater than 5-feet deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of [CO-1] :	LF	500	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
18A	[CO-1] Trench Safety System for Water Mains, greater than 5-feet deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	500	\$0.50	\$250.00		\$ -	500.00	\$ 250.00
Subtotal							\$ 6,000.00		\$ 181,680.00
(C) WASTEWATER ITEMS:									
19	8" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer by Open Cut Construction, All Depths, including Post-TV Inspection, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	1,240	\$57.78	\$71,647.20	6.00	\$ 346.68	1,240.00	\$ 71,647.20
20	8" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer by Mandatory Trenchless Construction, All Depths, including Post-TV Inspection, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	154	\$150.00	\$23,100.00		\$ -	154.00	\$ 23,100.00
21	4' Diameter Precast Sanitary Sewer Manhole, All Depths, including All Pipe Connections, Ring & Cover, and Bedding & Backfill, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	4	\$7,000.00	\$28,000.00		\$ -	4.00	\$ 28,000.00



CITY OF HUMBLE

ESTIMATE DETAILS FOR PAYMENT OF UNIT PRICE ITEMS

Project Name: Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project
Contractor: P&Z Logistics, Inc
Date Range: 4/1/2025 to 6/30/2025

Project Number: 23-024
Estimate No.: 5 - FINAL

Item No.	Description	Unit	Plan	Unit Price	Value	Mo Qty	Mo. Amount \$	Qty To Date	Amt to Date \$
22	4' Diameter Sanitary Sewer Manhole on Existing Line, including Cast-in-Place Base, All Pipe Connections, Ring & Cover, and Bedding & Backfill, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 8,000.00
23	6" Short Side Service Connection, PVC SDR 26, including Service Line, Fittings & Adapters, and Cleanout with Concrete Pad, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	3	\$2,200.00	\$6,600.00		\$ -	3.00	\$ 6,600.00
24	6" Long Side Service Connection, PVC SDR 26, including Service Line, Fittings & Adapters, and Cleanout with Concrete Pad, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	7	\$2,550.00	\$17,850.00		\$ -	7.00	\$ 17,850.00
25	2" PVC SDR 21 (Class 200) Sanitary Sewer Force Main (Green Color), by Open Cut or Trenchless Construction, including Fittings & Restraints, all depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	470	\$30.00	\$14,100.00		\$ -	470.00	\$ 14,100.00
26	2" Force Main Service Stubout, PVC SDR 21, including 2" Plug and Cleanout, all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$500.00	\$500.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00
27	Trench Safety System for Sanitary Sewer Mains, greater than 5-feet deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	1,240	\$0.10	\$124.00		\$ -	1,240.00	\$ 124.00
						Subtotal	\$ 346.68		\$ 169,921.20
(D) SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:									
28	Well Pointing System for Open Cut Trenches, all depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	500	\$30.00	\$15,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
29	Wet Condition Bedding, all sizes, all depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	500	\$5.00	\$2,500.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
30	Extra Cement Stabilized Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	CY	100	\$50.00	\$5,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
31	Extra Bank Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	CY	100	\$20.00	\$2,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
32	Brace, support, and protect utility structures, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -
						Subtotal	\$ -		\$ -
						Grand Total	\$ 20,722.56		\$ 395,801.20

Change Order No. 2 – Final

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 - FINAL

PROJECT: Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension **DATE OF ISSUANCE:** November 11, 2025

OWNER: City of Humble **ENGINEER:** ARKK Engineers, LLC
(Name & 102 Granberry Street 7322 Southwest Fwy, Suite 1040
Address) Humble, Texas 77338 Houston, Texas 77074

CONTRACTOR: P&Z Logistics, Inc. **ENGINEER'S PROJECT No.:** 23-024
18246 Noble Forest Dr
Humble, Texas 77346

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Purpose of the Change Order: Adjustment of final quantities to actual measured quantities. These include additional quantities resulting from field adjustments by the Engineer and/or additional work authorized by the City. Additional calendar days were also required due to inclement weather.

Attachments: See Attachment 'A'

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME
Original Contract Price \$ <u>474,751.20</u>	Original Contract Time <u>150</u> Calendar Days
Previous Change Orders No. <u>0</u> to No. <u>1</u> \$ <u>-24,750.00</u>	Net Change From Previous Change Orders <u>0</u> Calendar Days
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order \$ <u>450,001.20</u>	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order <u>150</u> Calendar Days
Net Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order \$ <u>-54,200.00</u>	Net (Increase) Decrease of this Change Order <u>61</u> Calendar Days
Contract Price with all Approved Change Orders \$ <u>395,801.20</u>	Contract Time with all Approved Change Orders <u>211</u> Calendar Days

RECOMMENDED
ARKK Engineers, LLC

By 

APPROVED
City of Humble

By _____

APPROVED
P&Z Logistics, Inc.

By 

City of Humble
Wilson Road Public Utilities Extension Project

Attachment "A"

November 11, 2025

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST. QUAN.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
OVER-RUNS					
16	1-1/2" to 2" Long Side Service Connection with Meter Box, including all Fittings & Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Subtotal Over-Runs:					\$2,500.00

UNDER-RUNS					
5	Remove and Replace Asphalt Driveway, including 8" Flexible Base and 2" HMAC Type D, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	SY	-40	\$30.00	-\$1,200.00
7	Miscellaneous Allowance for use by City for General Construction Items (Fixed Amount of \$30,000):	CA	-1	\$30,000.00	-\$30,000.00
28	Well Pointing System for Open Cut Trenches, all depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	-500	\$30.00	-\$15,000.00
29	Wet Condition Bedding, all sizes, all depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	LF	-500	\$5.00	-\$2,500.00
30	Extra Cement Stabilized Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	CY	-100	\$50.00	-\$5,000.00
31	Extra Bank Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	CY	-100	\$20.00	-\$2,000.00
32	Brace, support, and protect utility structures, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	-2	\$500.00	-\$1,000.00
Subtotal Under-Runs:					-\$56,700.00

Total Final Change Order Amount: -\$54,200.00

Certificate of Completion



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Authorization

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Public Works Department
REQUESTED BY: Mark Arnold

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to purchase one (1) new 2026 GMC Sierra 2500 HD from Gunn Auto Group in the amount of \$65,000.00 for the Building Maintenance Department.

SUMMARY

Requesting authorization from Council to purchase a 2026 Sierra 2500 HD from Gunn Auto Group for the Building Maintenance Department in the amount of \$65,000.00.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: Yes
AMOUNT BUDGETED: 65,000.00
AMOUNT REQUESTED: 65,000.00
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 100-30-320-00-0000-6920

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Council Authorization

ATTACHMENTS

[Gunn Auto Group](#)



Humble Public Works Department

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works

November 21, 2025

Jason Stuebe, City Manager
City of Humble

I am requesting authorization from Council to purchase a 2026 Sierra 2500 HD from Gunn Auto Group for the Building Maintenance Department in the amount of \$65,000.00 This will be purchased under Buy Board Contract # 724-23 and was budgeted in the 2025/2026 Budget under Purchase Motor Vehicles Account # 100-30-320-00-0000-6920.

Please see attached Quote.

Should you have any further questions, please give me a call.

Respectfully,

Mark K. Arnold
Director of Public Works
City of Humble



GUNN Acura
11911 IH 10 West
San Antonio, TX 78230
Phone: (210) 696-2232

GUNN BUICK GMC
16440 IH 35 North
Selma, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 599-5600

GUNN CHEVROLET
16550 IH 35 North
Selma, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 599-5000

GUNN Honda
14610 IH 10 West
San Antonio, TX 78249
Phone: (210) 680-3371

GUNN NISSAN GUNN NISSAN of DENTON
750 NE LOOP 410 5650 S Interstate 35 E
San Antonio, TX 78209 Corinth, TX 76210
Phone: (210) 496-0806 Phone: (940) 270-9000

DEAL WORKSHEET

Deal # _____

BUYER INFORMATION

Date 11/21/2025
Buyer's Name City of Humble
Co-Buyer's Name _____
Business Name City of Humble
Address 114 W Higgins
City & State Humble Zip 77338
Home Phone _____ Bus. Phone (832) 701-6155
Cell Phone (281) 446-3061 E-Mail marnold@cityofhumble.net
Est. Delivery Date _____ Customer # _____
SalesPerson 1 Danny Mireles SalesPerson 1 ID # 151
SalesPerson 2 _____ SalesPerson 2 ID # _____

TRADE-IN INFORMATION

Yr. _____ Make _____ Model _____ Miles _____
Lic # _____ Vin # _____
Lienholder _____
Acct # _____ Payoff _____ Good Until _____
Lienholder Address _____
City & State _____
Phone # _____ Quoted by _____

TRADE-IN INFORMATION

Yr. _____ Make _____ Model _____ Miles _____
Lic # _____ Vin # _____
Lienholder _____
Acct # _____ Payoff _____ Good Until _____
Lienholder Address _____
City & State _____
Phone # _____ Quoted by _____

Stock # G260343 Vin # 1GT2HLE78TF131834
Year 2026 Make GMC
Model Sierra 2500HD Model Trim Pro
Miles 2 Color Summit White
M.S.R.P. \$53,075.00 Discount \$4,877.50 O.S.P. \$48,197.50

Dealer Installed Accessories *

1. Delivery Fee	\$395.00
2. Buy Board Contract	\$400.00
3. Knapheide Flip Top SB Master I	\$16,000.00
4. Draws Front and Rear	\$0.00
5. Both sides	
6.	
7. Buy Board Cpntract#724-23	

Selling Price	\$48,197.50
Plus Owed Accessories	\$16,795.00
Selling Price w/ Accessories	\$64,992.50
Sales Services Fee	
Trade-In Appraised Value	\$0.00
Factory Rebate(s), if any	

Sub-Total	\$64,992.50
State Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	\$0.00
Dealer's Inventory Tax	\$0.00
Lic., Title, Insp., R&B, Etg, Ins. Ver., Sys. Fees	\$7.50
Balance Due on Trade-In	\$0.00

Documentary Fee	\$0.00
-----------------	--------

Total	\$65,000.00
Deposit Receipt #	
Cash Down Receipt #	\$0.00
Amount to Finance	\$65,000.00

Payment estimates are based on a standard rate presented to all Gunn customers. Specific terms are subject to each individual customer's ability to meet the financial criteria established by third party lenders. Therefore, the terms shown above are not binding and are subject to change based upon individual customer qualifications.

Date 11/21/2025

Buyer's / Co-Buyer's Signature: _____ Accepted _____



Seller: Knapheide Truck Equipment Center San Antonio
6324 E BANDERA ROAD
LEON VALLEY, TX 78238
1 (210) 806-8000
www.knapheide.com

QUOTE: QU-63-
1021778-3
Quote Expiration:
12/20/2025

Contact(s): Deanna Chadwick (Outside Sales)
dchadwick3@knapheide.com
7263002409

Michael Polizzi (Inside Sales)
mp0161@knapheide.com
2108068012

Michael Polizzi
mp0161@knapheide.com

Customer: Gunn Chevrolet

ID: 28101
Address: 16550 INTERSTATE 35 N

Phone: 2109414460
Contact: Willie Nelson

Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Bid Spec:

SELMA, TX 78154-1460
Description: CITY OF HUMBLE

Email: wnelson@gunnauto.com

Quote Information:

Customer Request Date:
Quote Completed Date: 11/20/2025
Date: 11/20/2025 16:46 PM CST
of Units: 1

Delivery Information:

Total Price Includes F.O.B.:
Ship Via: Delivered
Ship To: Gunn Chevrolet
16550 INTERSTATE 35 N
SELMA, TX 78154-1460

Seq.	Description	Item	Quantity	Total
1	696F Service Body with Flip Top Compartments Master Locks Installed Overall Dimension: 97.25" Overall Long x 78" Wide Cargo Area: 49" Wide x 21.25" High Side Compartment: 37.25" High x 14.5" Deep Street Side Compartmentation: Front Vertical: 31.25" Long x 37.25" High Horizontal: 44.75" Long x 15.75" High Rear Vertical: 21.25" Long x 37.25" High Curbside Compartmentation: Front Vertical: 31.25" Long x 37.25" High Horizontal: 44.75" Long x 15.75" High Rear Vertical: 21.25" Long x 37.25" High Standard Shelving Includes: (2) Adjustable Divider Shelves Each Front Vertical Compartment (1) Bolt-In Divider Shelf Curbside Horizontal Compartment (1) Adjustable Divider Shelf Each Rear Vertical Compartment (28) Shelf Dividers and (20) Flip-Top Tray Divider Warranty: Standard Knapheide Limited Warranty Weight: 1125lbs	PACKAGE	1.00	
2	Pick Up Bed Removal	PACKAGE	1.00	
3	Receiver Hitch and 7 Way for 56" CA Chevy	PACKAGE	1.00	
4	Ctech Drawer Unit Street Side and Curbside Front Compartment	PACKAGE	1.00	
5	Ctech Drawer Unit w/ Riser Street Side and Curbside Rear Compartment	PACKAGE	1.00	
6	QC and Weigh	PACKAGE	1.00	
Total does not include any applicable taxes or transportation charges unless specifically noted herein:			Subtotal:	\$16,230.46
			Discount:	-\$-240.00
			Total:	\$15,990.46

Customer PO

Total Price



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025
AGENDA SECTION: REGULAR AGENDA
ITEM TYPE: Authorization

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Public Works Department
REQUESTED BY: Mark Arnold

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the authorization to enter into a lease-purchase agreement for a Cat Backhoe Model 420 4ECA, with payments on a thirty-six (36) month lease in the amount of \$55,847.32 annually, for the Public Works Department.

SUMMARY

Cat Backhoe model 420 4ECA - 36 Month Lease Purchase in the amount of \$55,847.32 Annually.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: Yes
AMOUNT BUDGETED: \$60,000.00
AMOUNT REQUESTED: \$55,847.32
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 100-30-330-00-0000-6920

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Council Authorization

ATTACHMENTS

noreply@cityofhumble.net_20251203_105021

		New Machine Sales Agreement				
REF# Q-29800		MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LLC. D/B/A MUSTANG CAT, 12800 NORTHWEST FREEWAY, HOUSTON TX 77040 PHONE: (800) 256 - 1001				
SOLD TO	CUSTOMER	City Of Humble		SHIP TO		
	STREET ADDRESS	Po Box 1627				
	CITY/STATE	Humble/TX				
	POSTAL CODE	77347				
	COUNTY/ COUNTRY					
	PHONE NUMBER	2814462327				
	EMAIL	jthomas@cityofhumble.net				
	CUSTOMER CONTACT	EQUIPMENT	Jarred Thomas		F.O.B. AT:	
		PRODUCT SUPPORT				
		INDUSTRY CODE			SHIP VIA:	
	PRINCIPAL WORK CODE					

CUSTOMER NUMBER: 0477050	SALES TAX EXEMPTION NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE):		CUSTOMER PO NUMBER:	
--------------------------	---	--	---------------------	--

TERMS	PAYMENT TERMS:			
	FINANCIALSERVICES:			
	CASH WITH ORDER: \$0.00	CONTRACT INTEREST RATE		
		Type	Term	Annual Payment
	36 Month Gov Lease	36	\$55,847.32	5.49%
BALANCE TO FINANCE. \$150,301.27				

DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT ORDERED / PURCHASED			
MAKE:	Caterpillar	MODEL:	420 4ECA
		YEAR:	2025
ID NUMBER:		SERIAL NUMBER:	
		SMU:	
420 07A BHL CFG2 0	542-7992		\$114,756.33
STICK, EXTENDABLE, 43M (14FT)	543-4284		\$6,374.78
PT, 4WD/2WS, POWERSHIFT 0	544-1066		\$12,698.49
ENGINE, 745KW, C36 DITA, S5 (T4F)	541-9540		\$12,626.98
HYD, MP, 6FCN/8BNK, ST, QC 0	554-4188		\$8,101.29
CAB, DELUXE	544-0883		\$11,104.79
DISPLAY, STANDARD	545-5047		\$0.00
WORKLIGHTS (8) HALOGEN LAMPS	491-6734		\$0.00
SEAT, DELUXE FABRIC	611-0339		\$1,220.81
BELT, SEAT, 2" SUSPENSION 0 NC	206-1747		\$0.00
AIR CONDITIONER, S5 (T4F)	542-7810		\$3,177.18
PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE643 0 NC	639-4880		\$0.00
TIRES, 340 80-18/500 70-24, MX 0	533-0488		\$3,739.06
COUNTERWEIGHT, NONE 0 NC	337-9693		\$0.00
STABILIZER PADS, FLIP-OVER 85	9R-6007		\$444.40
BUCKET, 24", 62 FT3 291	219-3381		\$1,617.19
COUPLER, PG, MANDLOCK, BHL 192	444-7500		\$2,376.24
INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI 0 NC	559-0872		\$0.00
SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT 0 NC	421-8926		\$0.00
RIDE CONTROL	551-6453		\$1,966.58
AUX READY, E-STICK 0	582-7395		\$1,935.93
STANDARD RADIO (12V) 0	540-2298		\$735.55
AUTO-UP STABILIZERS	567-5090		\$0.00
PLATE GROUP - BOOM WEAR 0	423-7607		\$285.03
GUARD, STABILIZER 0	353-1389		\$1,103.33
CARRIAGE, PAL CL3, 61", IT 611	6VW-8832		\$2,565.24
FORK TINE, 2" X 5" X 54" 232	195-6939		\$978.69
FORK TINE, 2" X 5" X 54" 232	195-6939		\$978.69
BUCKET-MP, 13 YD3, IT 1,549	216-8810		\$7,818.30
CUTTING EDGE, TWO PIECE 154	9R-5321		\$338.15
SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION 0	461-6839		\$376.97
RUST PREVENTATIVE APPLICATOR0	462-1033		\$199.21
LANE 3 ORDER 0 NC	0P-9003		\$0.00
BUCKET-DC, 60", 167 FT3 530	212-8741		\$3,813.00
PINS, BUCKET, BHL-F, 45MM-50MM 6	178-3593		\$125.00

		Total Machine List Price: \$201,457.21
		Dealer Discount: \$55,426.97
Non-Discounted Items:		
	Make Ready	\$735.00
	Freight Charges	\$750.00
	Warranty	\$2,501.00
	Miscellaneous	\$0.00
Quote Notes		
Sourcewell Contract #011723-CAT. COI. Quote valid 90 days.		

TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT			TERMS OF SALE	
MODEL: _____	YEAR: _____	SERIAL NUMBER: _____	SUB TOTAL	\$150,016.24
PAYOUT TO: _____	AMOUNT: \$0.00	PAID BY: _____	HEAVY EQUIPMENT TAX	\$285.03
MODEL: _____	YEAR: _____	SERIAL NUMBER: _____	SALES TAX	\$0.00
PAYOUT TO: _____	AMOUNT: _____	PAID BY: _____	DOC FEE	\$0.00
MODEL: _____	YEAR: _____	SERIAL NUMBER: _____	DIESEL SURCHARGE	\$0.00
PAYOUT TO: _____	AMOUNT: _____	PAID BY: _____	TOTAL CASH PRICE	\$150,301.27
ALL TRADE-INS ARE SUBJECT TO EQUIPMENT BEING IN "AS INSPECTED CONDITION" BY MUSTANG CAT AT TIME OF DELIVERY. CUSTOMER HEREBY STATES THE ABOVE LISTED EQUIPMENT EMISSIONS HAVE NOT BEEN ALTERED OR CHANGED. CUSTOMER HEREBY SELLS THE TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED ABOVE TO MUSTANG CAT AND WARRANTS IT TO BE FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL CLAIMS, LIENS, MORTGAGES AND SECURITY INTEREST EXCEPT AS SHOWN ABOVE. PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT CVA 500 Hours			CASH WITH ORDER	\$0.00
			TRADE IN ALLOWANCE	\$0.00
			TOTAL DOWN PMT. & TRADE IN ALLOWANCE	-
			UNPAID BALANCE OF TRADES	\$0.00
			Invoice – Downpayment + Trade in Allowance	\$150,301.27
EQUIPMENT WARRANTY			TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE FINANCED	\$150,301.27
Customer acknowledges that he has received a copy of the manufacturer's warranty and has read and understood said warranty. All used equipment is sold as is where is and no warranty is offered or implied except as specified herein.				

WARRANTY TERM	36 Month 3000 Hours Powertrain + Hydraulics + Tech Labor+Travel	CUSTOMER INITIAL.
	2H/100M CAT Work Tools Warranty 12 Months/Unlimited Hours	

IT IS MUSTANG CAT's INTENT THAT THIS AGREEMENT REFLECTS THE FULL AND FINAL TERMS OF THIS TRANSACTION. HOWEVER, DUE TO CHANGING CIRCUMSTANCES, MUSTANG CAT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO HONOR THE EXACT PRICING OR DELIVERY DATES HEREIN. EXAMPLES OF THOSE CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LIMITED PRODUCT AVAILABILITY, EXTENDED LEAD TIMES, AND SUPPLIER PRICING CHANGES. CUSTOMER ACCEPTS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IF MUSTANG CAT IS NOT ABLE TO HONOR THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE VOIDED, AND BOTH PARTIES RELEASED FROM THIS AGREEMENT'S BINDING EFFECT. VOIDING OF THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT PREVENT THE PARTIES FROM ENTERING INTO A NEW AGREEMENT, NOR IMPACT OTHER AGREEMENTS AMONG THE PARTIES HERETO.	
DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES AND WAIVER OF CLAIMS MUSTANG CAT IS NOT A MANUFACTURER OF THE EQUIPMENT. ALTHOUGH MUSTANG CAT MAY ADMINISTER WARRANTIES ISSUED BY THE MANUFACTURER, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT: (1) ANY EXPRESS WARRANTIES BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE EQUIPMENT ARE NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF MUSTANG CAT; AND (2) THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY CONTAINS LIMITATIONS AND CUSTOMER MAY INCUR CERTAIN REPAIR, TRANSPORTATION, OR OTHER CHARGES BY MUSTANG CAT WHICH ARE NOT COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUDED. MUSTANG CAT, BY VIRTUE OF HAVING SOLD THE EQUIPMENT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, HAS NOT MADE AND DOES NOT MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO CONDITION, COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS OR REGULATIONS, QUALITY, DURABILITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR USE OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT. MUSTANG CAT IS NOT LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES (WHETHER ORDINARY, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE) ARISING FROM ANY FAILURE OF THE EQUIPMENT TO OPERATE OR THE FAULTY OPERATION OF THE EQUIPMENT, OR THE INSTALLATION, OPERATION, REPAIR OR USE OF THE EQUIPMENT.	
OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIDE HEREOF OR ATTACHED HERETO (AS APPLICABLE) CONSTITUTE AN IMPORTANT PART OF THIS AGREEMENT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN VERBATIM FOR ALL PURPOSES. PLEASE REVIEW SUCH OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS BEFORE SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT. THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SUPERSEDE ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS PRESENTED BY OR TO CUSTOMER UNLESS PROVIDED IN A DOCUMENT SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF BOTH PARTIES AND CONTAINING REFERENCE TO THIS SALES ORDER AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ATTACHED	

DATE _____
ORDER RECEIVED BY _____
Stuart Newton

DATE _____
CUSTOMER NAME _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. DEFINITION OF MUSTANG:** MUSTANG and Seller are defined as Mustang Machinery Company, LLC. d/b/a MUSTANG CAT, Mustang Rental Services of Texas, LLC. d/b/a MUSTANG RENTAL SERVICES, and their subsidiaries, affiliates and related entities.
- 2. AGREEMENT:** This Agreement becomes binding on MUSTANG CAT only upon MUSTANG CAT's execution of this Agreement, and subject to the availability of the equipment from the manufacturer. Customer shall inspect the equipment immediately upon its receipt, and shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted the equipment in good and operating condition unless the customer promptly notifies MUSTANG CAT of any defects, in writing and via telephone. MUSTANG CAT shall have the right, at its option, to either repair or replace the equipment, or terminate this Agreement, in which event the equipment shall be returned to MUSTANG CAT. Delays in delivery shall be excused if caused by any cause beyond the reasonable control of MUSTANG CAT.
- 3. TITLE TO EQUIPMENT:** Title to the equipment shall pass to the customer only upon MUSTANG CAT's actual receipt of funds in the total amount of the Purchase Price and other sums due to MUSTANG CAT hereunder.
- 4. TAKEN IN TRADE:** Customer does hereby irrevocably sell, assign, transfer and convey possession, ownership and title unto MUSTANG CAT to the Trade-in Equipment described above. Customer warrants that it is the sole owner of the Trade-in Equipment, has full power and authority to sell the Trade-in Equipment, and that there is no lien or any encumbrance of any kind or nature against the Trade-in Equipment, of record or otherwise.
- 5. TAXES:** Customer shall promptly pay all taxes, fees, transportation and other costs, assessments and all governmental charges of any kind or character, and any penalties, fines or interest thereon relating to the equipment.
- 6. CUSTOMER'S WARRANTIES AND USE:** In addition to the other warranties contained herein, customer warrants that (i) if customer is an entity, it is duly organized and validly existing in good standing, and (ii) is duly authorized to execute, deliver, and perform under this Agreement. Customer further agrees and warrants, at its cost, that: (1) the equipment shall at all times be used solely for customer's business and not for personal, family, or household use, and in accordance with the use, and/or instructional materials, solely for the purpose for which it was intended; (2) only customer's employees (who must be skilled, trained and certified to do so) shall use the equipment. Customer hereby further agrees and warrants that (i) any payments made pursuant to this Agreement are intended by the customer to be a contemporaneous exchange for new value given to customer and it is a substantially contemporaneous exchange and (ii) each payment made of a debt incurred by customer under this Agreement is in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of customer and MUSTANG CAT, and such payment was made in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of customer and MUSTANG CAT, or made according to ordinary business terms.
- 7. SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY:** Customer further agrees that his SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE remedy, if any, against MUSTANG CAT, shall be as contained in any express, written warranty applicable hereto. Customer acknowledges that he has received, read, understands and accepts the terms contained herein. The customer agrees that no other remedy (including, but not limited to, claims for INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY CAUSE, LOSS, ACTION, CLAIM OR DAMAGE WHATSOEVER OR INJURY TO PERSON OR PROPERTY OR ANY OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL, ECONOMIC OR INCIDENTAL LOSS) shall be available to him.
- 8. LOSS AND DAMAGE:** Customer assumes all liability and risk of, and shall be solely responsible for, all damage and loss to the equipment from any cause whatsoever, whether or not such loss or damage is or could have been covered by insurance. Until the equipment is paid in full, Customer shall promptly give MUSTANG CAT written notice of any loss or damage and reimburse MUSTANG CAT for the value of the equipment if damaged or stolen. MUSTANG CAT's sole responsibility for shipments shall be to deliver the equipment to a public carrier company.
- 9. SECURITY AGREEMENT:** Unless the product(s) is paid for in full in cash at the time of delivery, MUSTANG CAT retains and customer hereby grants to MUSTANG CAT a security interest in such product(s) within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code together with all and any substitutions, additions, or accessions to such product(s), and in any and all proceeds from the sale, exchange or disposal thereof to secure payment of the purchase price of such product(s). Customer, prior to or after delivery, specifically agrees to enter into and execute a financing statement, or statements, and an additional security agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Agreement between the parties in relation to the security interest of MUSTANG CAT. Customer further appoints MUSTANG CAT as its attorney-in-fact to execute any such financing statement or security agreement in the place and stead of customer. In the event customer fails to execute any such financing statement or security agreement upon request by MUSTANG CAT, the entire balance of the purchase price shall be at MUSTANG CAT's option become due and payable and customer shall execute any notes or other evidences of indebtedness that may be required by MUSTANG CAT. However, any note taken herewith shall be evidence of customer's obligation to pay the unpaid time balance only and is not to be considered or construed to be payment for the product(s).
- 10. EVENTS OF DEFAULT:** The following are events of default by Customer: (1) failure to pay any amount due hereunder or otherwise; (2) Customer's ceasing to do business, becoming insolvent, taking advantage of any law for the relief of debtors or filing bankruptcy, making an assignment for the benefit of creditors; (3) when MUSTANG CAT deems itself insecure with respect to customer's performance; (4) Customer fails to perform any of customer's other obligation hereunder or otherwise; (5) Customer's representation or warranty is false or misleading.
- 11. REMEDIES ON DEFAULT:** In the event of any default by customer, MUSTANG CAT is entitled to any one or more of the following remedies, without any notice of default: (a) take possession of the equipment or any other equipment, including enter premises where its located; (b) terminate this Agreement; (c) seek specific performance or injunction or recover damages; (d) stop delivery of the equipment or any other equipment; (e) surrender any insurance policies and receive the unearned premiums; (f) without terminating this Agreement, MUSTANG CAT may take possession of the equipment and sell, relet or otherwise dispose of the equipment as a secured party under UCC and deduct all expenses, costs, reasonable attorneys fees, and other charges incurred by MUSTANG CAT; (g) recover deficiency from customer; and/or (h) perform by itself, or cause performance of, customer's obligation, at customer's cost. In no event shall MUSTANG CAT be required to sell or relet the equipment, nor required to rebate or pay back any gain or profit as a result of leasing the equipment. MUSTANG CAT's remedies hereunder shall not be exclusive, but shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies existing at law or in equity.
- 12. COLLECTIONS:** In the event any action either to collect payment or enforce the terms and provisions of this agreement becomes necessary, CUSTOMER agrees to pay reasonable cost of collection and attorney's fees to MUSTANG CAT should this matter be placed in the hands of a collection agency or an attorney for collection.
- 13. INDEMNITY: CUSTOMER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS MUSTANG CAT AND MUSTANG CAT's PARTNERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIM, EXPENSE, CAUSE OF ACTION, DAMAGE, LIABILITY, COST, PENALTY, TAX, ASSESSMENT, CHARGE, PUNITIVE DAMAGE OR EXPENSE BY REASON OF ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF CUSTOMER OR ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES OR INVITEES, WHILE THE EQUIPMENT IS IN THE POSSESSION OR UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE CUSTOMER OR ITS AGENTS.**
- 14. INSURANCE COVERAGES:** Customer shall maintain Equipment insurance and General Liability insurance, Auto Liability insurance, and Workers Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance, each with minimum \$1,000,000 per occurrence and shall deliver to MUSTANG CAT a Certificate of Insurance evidencing same. Such insurance obtained by customer shall be primary.
- 15. NOTICES:** All notices hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered if delivered personally or mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the respective addresses of the parties set forth above or any other address designated by written notice. By signing this Agreement, customer represents that it has read and agrees to the Terms and Conditions applicable to communications made by MUSTANG CAT to customer by Text or Email and which are found at <https://www.mustangcat.com/legal-notices/>
- 16. MISCELLANEOUS:** This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement signed by MUSTANG CAT. If any provision of this Agreement is hereafter held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected and the provisions are declared severable. If there is more than one customer, the obligations of customers hereunder are joint and several. Subject to the terms hereof, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of MUSTANG CAT and customer and their respective personal representatives, successors and assigns. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of Texas, each party hereby irrevocably consents to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the state of Texas in Harris County, Texas. I agree and acknowledge that to the extent equipment is equipped with a telematics system (e.g., Product Link), that data concerning such equipment, including condition, and operation are being transmitted to Caterpillar Inc., and its affiliates. The full privacy statement applicable to the transfer of telematics information, including instructions on how to ask questions about telematics and how to revoke your consent, is available at: <https://www.caterpillar.com/en/legal-notices/data-governance-statement.html>. **THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.**

EXHIBIT 2
Concluding Payment Schedule to
Government Agreement

Quote Number..... 4900028

Dated _____, 20__

between
Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation
and
CITY OF HUMBLE

Description of Unit: 1 CATERPILLAR 420-07 serial #

Number of Payments Made	Beginning Balance	Payment Amount	Balloon	Interest	Interest Rate	Concluding Payment (*)
1	150,701.27	55,847.32	0.00	8,273.50	5.49	103,127.45
		-----	-----	-----		
total		55,847.32	0.00	8,273.50		
2	103,127.45	55,847.32	0.00	5,661.70	5.49	52,941.83
		-----	-----	-----		
total		55,847.32	1.00	5,661.70		
3	52,941.83	55,847.32	1.00	2,906.49	5.49	0.00
		-----	-----	-----		
total		55,847.32	1.00	2,906.49		
total		167,541.96	1.00	16,841.69		

(*)Does not include any rent payment or other amount then due.

Initialed: _____
(Lessee)

Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation

Finance Proposal

CUSTOMER

Name: CITY OF HUMBLE

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Good if: _____

Acknowledged by _____ Aug-6-2025

Funded by _____ Aug-6-2025

DEALER

MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LLC E300

Sales person _____ Newton E300, Stuart

Dealer contact _____

Telephone _____

Quote number _____ 4900028

Fax Number _____

Quote Date _____ 07-Jul-25

Quote Time _____ 10:04:26 AM

FINANCE PROPOSAL

This is Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation's confirmation of the following finance proposal. This is a proposal only and is subject to credit approval, execution of documentation, and execution and approval of the application survey.

Finance Type _____ Governmental Lease

Quoted By _____ Liza Scarritt

Number of Payments _____ 3 Annual

Report Created By _____ Liza Scarritt

Payments _____ in Arrears

	Model	Ann. Hours	Qty	Sale Price	Amount Financed	Payment	Balloon	Fixed Rate
New	420-07	1000	1	150,016.24	150,701.27	See Amort. Schedule	1.00	5.4900%

Special Conditions:
420-07

Serial Number - , Model Year - 2025, Standard Environment;
Major Attachments-4x4, Air Conditioning, Cab, E-Stick Extendable, Ride Control, Tires; Blades/Buckets/Rippers-Forks, Multi Purpose Bucket,
General Purpose Bucket, Quick Coupler;
Manual Configuration and Work Tools: BUCKET-DC, 60"; CARRIAGE, PAL CL3, 61"

Payment Structure – Asset
3 Annual payment(s) 55,847.32
1 Stub payment(s) 1.00

	Model	Insurance	Payment w/Insurance
New	420-07	1,620.94	Amort. Sch.

The estimate for insurance is provided through Caterpillar Insurance Company (Provided by Westchester Insurance Company in Rhode Island) and is not an offer to contract for insurance.

CONDITIONS

Insurance: The customer must provide evidence of physical damage and liability insurance in an amount and from an insurance carrier satisfactory to CFSC. CFSC must be named on the policies, as loss payee and additional insured, as applicable, and a certificate of insurance, in form and substance acceptable to CFSC, must be provided to CFSC.

Taxes: All taxes are the responsibility of the customer and may or may not be included in the above payment amount.

Equipment: The equipment cannot be delivered until all documents are executed by CFSC. All equipment must reside in the United States at all times.

Approval: This proposal is subject to, among other things, final pricing, credit approval and document approval by CFSC.

The terms and conditions outlined herein are not all-inclusive and are based upon information provided to date. This proposal may be withdrawn or modified by Lessor at anytime. This proposal does not represent an offer or commitment by CFSC to enter into a transaction or to provide financing and does not create any obligation for CFSC. A commitment to enter into the transaction described herein may only be extended by CFSC after this transaction has been approved by all appropriate credit and other authorities within CFSC.

Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation
2120 West End Avenue, Nashville, TN 37203
(615)-341-1000

We appreciate the opportunity to provide you a proposal for this transaction.

Proposed by:

Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation

Acknowledged by:

CITY OF HUMBLE

Date



Item Cover Page

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM REPORT

DATE: December 11, 2025

AGENDA SECTION: CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION; AND, TAKE ACTION, IF ANY

ITEM TYPE: Closed Executive Session

SUBMITTING INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: City Manager's Office

REQUESTED BY: Jason Stuebe

POSTED AGENDA ITEM WORDING

Texas Government Code, Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters - Police Chief and City Manager

- The City Council may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or, to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.
-

SUMMARY

Closed executive session discussions regarding the posted positions.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUDGETED ITEM: No

AMOUNT BUDGETED: N/A

AMOUNT REQUESTED: N/A

ACCOUNT NUMBER: N/A

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Closed executive session discussions regarding the posted positions.
